Timecode	Adrienne	Topic/Comments
11:00:00	Adrienne . My name is spelt A for apple, $D - R - I$ for	
	ink, E for elephant, N for nut, N for nut, E, and the	
	surname is Sichel, S for sugar, I C H E L for lovely.	
11: 01:00	What makes South African contemporary dance unique is	WS
	that obviously, it's had international influences but during	
	Apartheid we were part ofEffected by the cultural	
	boycott. So when South African contemporary dance	
	kind of began in earnest, I, dare to say the mid nineteen seventiesAnd there were the Apartheid driven	
	separations, so you had the classical Western arts, uh, you	
	also had African community performance and a lot of	
	traditional dance. And in the mid-seventies, some,	History
	mainly white South Africans, teachers,	
11:02:03	choreographers, started rebelling. So it became a, an	
	act of, um, political resistance in a way. But the	
	influencesBecause of the cultural boycott, we couldn't	
	get really good teachers coming into South Africa, so	
	people brought in techniques like the Martha Graham	
	technique. Umm there was some Limon, which I've only	
	discovered recently, um, some Cunningham, a lot of	
	Horton. And the teaching uh happened uh some of the teachers, the pioneers like Sylvia Glasser in	
	Johannesburg and people in Cape Town like the Jazz	
11:02:42	Art uh pioneers broke the law basically by teaching	
11.02.12	people of color. But it's more complicated than that	
	because the University of Cape Town School of Dance	
	which was founded in the '30s uh Dulcie Howes the	
	founder, found a way of breaking the law. So she was	
	training dancers of colour especially in Cape Town	
	because in terms of the racial classification, if you were	
	of mixed race you were uhm classified as colored. And	
	she was training dancers but when they left the school, by	
	law till 1978 the theatres were all segregated so dancers like Christopher Kindo had to leave the country. He went	
	to I think to Boston ballet and then he had some contact	
	with the Graham School and the Graham company. When	
	those, but there were other dancers that spent their careers	
	um in the UK. So it's quite a complex story but that all	
	informs South African contemporary dance 'cause one of	
	the roots is the uh, what was called the UCT ballet school	
	is now University of Cape Town School of Dance.	
	Uhm then you had the independents like Sylvia Glassser	
	who was a white Jewish women in Johannesburg, her	

	husband's an academic, David Glasser and when he went	
	on sabbaticals she would go on sabbatical as well. And	
	she started developing her now very famous Afro-fusion	
	technique uh wh- which is known in this country and on	
	the continent and internationally now. Um she developed	
	it in Texas so she had the courage to experiment by	
	fusing um African and South African ritual and	
11:04:17	rhythms with Western technique. So the uniqueness	
	comes from the explorations, um the trainingBecause	Zoom to MS
	then in the early '90s um she founded this um community	
	dance teachers training course. And amongst the early	
	intake were now revered uh choreographers and dancers	
	like Vincent Sekwati Matsoe and Gregory Vuyani	
	Maqoma who grew up together in Soweto and they, they	
	used to do Michael Jackson routines and they used to	
	dance at weddings and <i>stokvels</i> . Um but they also were	
	influenced by the traditional dancers around them and	
	they were amongst the first sort of contemporary African	
	choreographers coming from South Africa and for the	
	continent. So um but also what makes it unique is the	
	kind of, when I talk about fusion, it would include um	
	forms like Bharatanatyam and Kathak Depending who,	
	like Jay Pather for instance, the community he grew up	
	in, all those influences fed into what became our	
	contemporary dance. And um it was never really called	
	modern dance because part of the explanation is um you	
	get a lot of, or used to get a lot of studios as well and they	
	taught like modern dance which would be the more	
	commercial sort of work and people opted for	
	contemporary. But in terms of the forms there are various	
	forms in the genre like physical theatre, dance theatre	
	originally influenced by Pina Bausch and also Graham	
	um now we have performance art, which is part of	
	performance. So there are different genres within this	
	umbrella of contemporary dance and contemporary	
	African dance cause after '94 there were, to our shock,	
11:04:52	we realized we were part of the continent and the	
11:06:52	continent started recognizing us.	

Timecode	Gavin interview good	Topic/Comments
03:32:45	Err. My name is Gavin Krastin. That's G A V I N	
	KRASTIN.	
03:33:48	Um, well this performance isn't exactly a a performance	WS
	only in and of itself. It's an image that has cropped up in	
	quite a few of my works since 2013. And I am	

	continuously developing this image of a vacuum packed	
	err body whether that be two vacuum packed bodies in	
	duet. Or a solo work or umA duet with one of the	
	body's vacuum packed. So it's been on and off since	
	about 2013 with three or four works I think	
03:35:23	Um. I mean quite honestly I'm not sure if it matters that	
	much to me. Err uhh I just want to make work and	
	academics, scholars, programmers and organizers can	
	can label me as they see fit. I personally go by the title	
	of um performance practitioner or or live arts	
	practitioner as it doeserrencapsulate so many art	
	forms that deal with liveness and the body a- as its	
	primary position. I I did train in choreography though,	
	ah so it definitely does come out. My appreciation or	
	understanding of the body does certainly come out of	
	a choreographic and physical theatre lineage than a a	
	text or an acting or or ahuman sculpture of figure	
	_	
	drawing or anything. It is out of a a a very physical	
	transfer transferring of energy that er I have trained or	
	approach work in.	
	ErrI mean I I I do understand that it is a bit of a	
	contentious err thing. But uhm.	
	Yes oh sorry alright ya. The term uh or or uh the	
	conversations around South African contemporary dance	
	err I do understand it as a somewhat controversial	
	understanding in South Africa ummSorry I'm trying to	
	formulate my my thoughts. Yes aha.	
03:37:54	Yes right. I mean in terms of conversations around	
	contemporary South African dance I I think we really are	
	umcontesting, playing with and pushing forms and	
	contentUhm. We're actually seeing a lot of err dance	
	work with very pedestrian not domestic movement	
	umAnd certainly a non-codified movement I would	
	perhaps argue. Or. Um. Perhaps in a current	
	decolonization movement we might even see more of	
	that. Ah in terms of ofThat's speaking to form. I	Race
	suppose in terms of content and in terms of of of	
	this work it's ver- very much speaks to notions of	
	whitenessUmIn a certain way aA packaging of	
	a white body. A preservation of a white body.	
	But perhaps simultaneously a death or a silencing of a	
	white body. Or a distant memory of a white body, uhh	
	which are. Is topical conversations and of of course I	
	come from it through my own genealogy as a white	
	South African manUm. So I I think yes it does speak	
	to thatuhPerhaps also theI don't knowhaha.	
	to maium omaps also mei uon t knowhana.	

03:39:28	Help me out hereHaha. Why. Um. I think we in South African currently and for a very long time in fact, um considering the history of the countryPersonal story or or or personal experience or very familiar or idiosynidiosyncratic movements or orOr a sense of of one's own viscerality or or corporal reality and how it functions in space err has somewhat driven or catalyzed a sense of autographic performance. But inerr err an autography, an autobiography that's that's somewhat is specific yet general enough to speak to larger thematic concerns.	C/u
	That it's not about one's self, or one's story or one's	Personal
	own narrative. Because I mean no one really cares	
	uhm s- but perhaps it's framed or done in such a way	
	that uhh it's able to expose and speak to the the larger	
	politics that that do affect us all. I do- I don't know	3.50
03:41:05	In terms of emotion I do try and distant myself from the	MS
	work or or being in the bag for two reasons. Um	
	primarily although it looks quite easy, there there's a bit of a technique that that has to uhh one has to be very	
	considerate of um in order not to burst your eardrums. So	
	that's constantly keeping the back of your throat, open	
	and continuously equalizing the the air pressure in your	
	ears and in your nose. Um. I I would imagine kind of like	
	a scuba diver might, I wouldn't know I haven't done that.	
	And so I'm I'm more preoccupied wi- with that and	
	trying to find length and extension and challenge the	
	strength or durability of of the membrane of the	
	plastic, but without it breaking. So I'm very much with	
02.42.20	taking it to a point without it breaking. So I'm far more I	D 1
03:42:20	think focused on that than any emotion. Um the work	Personal
	will always have a certain symbolic orEmotional or	Death
	or embodied I I suppose meaning for me. Or something. The work was very much inspired by uhm	
	when aA loved one of mine err passed away and I I	
	saw them get uhremoved in a body bag and that	
	kind of feeling ofDon't leave I want to get in there	
03:40:57	with you Don't goUhm and that that beauty yet that	Zoom in
	ugliness in seeing that loved one being taken away in the	C/u
	body bag and ambiguity behind the image of of	
	preservation but also waste.	
	But of memory and care but also of of artefacts or or	
	something to be disposed ofSo I mean wh- wh-	
	whenever I do get into the bag I'm immediately taken	
	back to that image um. But I I'm certainly not a	
	romantic in that sense. And I think when I'm on stage I'm	
	very much errr just trying to be real and present and that	

03:43:57	doesn't necessarily always mean uh having to go back or or or to stir up any uh past emotional ehh detritus or debris to to insight something. No that's um I don't know those are for actors and actressesI don't know. Um. In terms of this image and uh the material, movement language and and my my practice errr larger practiceUm the content or form is not ahem sorry The content or form is not necessarily uhhh part of a larger uh project but the investigation perhaps is. I studied both design scengraphy as well as um err choreography and contemporary theatre and performance and and all of that. And I I very early on in my studies uhh was very taken aback by the hierarchy between the choreographer and designer. And that power dynamic between the two art forms on stage that being how the costuming or visual must always be subservient to the mastery of the choreographer. And that always bugged me and I I subsequently work with costumes that deliberately problematize the the exuberance or the freedom of the moving of the body as a means to really dialogue or interface with the material. Some people call it new materialism or I I don't know what these words are. Um. In that working with these actual materials and their limitations, that I can perhaps source the language from it itself. And so. Um i- it's not about this work. About uhm finding a aOr or or finding a muscularity of a bound flow, it's about creating an environment that that is a bound flow. And that's by using this this plastic for instance. And and I've worked with, whether it be ridiculous shoes or other costumes or bodily extensions or prosthetics to somehow errdistort the body and how it operates in space which would then affect the movement language that one makes. Um so yes I suppose turning to the materials as a a choreographic device. Is part of a larger thing that I often work in in my work. I'm very much interested in the the very real and and immediate cause and effect of of a body interfacing with something non-body. II. I	Zoom out WS
	want to speak on behalf of anyone else with regards to	
03:48:00	OhIThink my work is accessible. [?] Um no in all	MS
	honestly I do think errr again I mean it it's very subjective but I do think the work is accessible. Um. I would like to think that the arts and image-making	

03:49:14	and storytelling and uhh the kind of performing and manifestations of proximities on stage are very integral and still is integral into conversations around bodies and access and spaces in South African history. II definitely do notice that ahhI have a a much youngererr early 20s err target market. Errr. Racially diverse audience or people that enjoy, than a slightly older audience. So I'm not quite sure what that might say. Uhhh. But yes, in terms of the work. That the work does deal with race and that a lot of my work does deal with race. Ah yes. I mean um it's um Err. It's a very contentious issue at the moment and err I wouldn't call it an elephant necessarily because it's it's real you know. You kind of talk about the white elephant thatYou you know what I mean? Just. I mean. I mean it's a very real issue and we we we are coming out of the stage of this Mandela rainbowism and taking off the please's and thank you's and really looking at things for what they are and demanding change andSo I mean I think as an artist that is so immediately affected by one's environment and the spaces of one's environment and uh especially in South Africa where so many of our spaces	Race
	are so loadedThat it it will inherently uh affect the the art that one makes. Um, but again I can only speak from my position, my genealogy. I I don't know what what others may	
03:50:40	I mean it's perhaps impliedUm. And ya I do struggle with nudity a bit because people immediately go to nudity as a as a means to the erotic or the sexualWhere often it can just be beautiful or vulnerable or uh very child-like. And and innocent and I don't mean that in a creepy way but ahh but yes I I definitely do think that this ahh borderlines on the erotic. I mean it can't not. The the the auto-erotic asphyxiations and materials of condoms and latex and naked bodies definitely definitely comes to mind um. You know in death and eroticism ah it wasn't necessarily uh uh something I deliberately went into the work with. But sexuality in general does again come up in my work err a lot again.	WS Sexuality
03:51:44	Being a gay, white, male in South Africa of a certain privilege and class in relation to other bodiesUm ya. So that's thatWhen different symbolic orders overlap and rub up against one another and there's that tension. And as artists you not only reflect that but you also try and obliterate it and reconstruct it and reimagine it as	MS Gay

	well. Um so I don't. That's perhaps where the ambiguity	
	in this image comes in. I don't know if I am um trying to	
	destroy and heal or preserve and memorialize. Bit of both	
	I suppose.	
		C/u
	I mean if you think that this is an image that's cropped up	C/u
02.52.00	in a few works.	0/
03:53:00	Yes yes umSo so in terms of uhh it being an image that	C/u
	crops up in in a few works it's an image of aof a	
	human. Often a man. Actually only a man. Generally	
	quite naked, vacuum packed in a bag. Often a white man.	
	Ahem. Um in a bag vacuum packed and sometimes it's	
	me or another person and uh it could be still or	
	locomotive or more part of an installation or more part of	
	a dance piece uhhBut it is something that I am playing	
	with Uh there's something in me that sometimes gets a	
	bit frustrated as a live artist that umWe spend so long	
	trying to create these live fleeting ethereal images and	
	once it's gone it's goneAnd and you're almost	
	sometimes frowned upon by repeating an image or or a	
	move. Ah before. But um yet in other art forms you see	
	so many of the same sculptures, or paintings or music	
	scores being disseminated in so many exhibitions or	
	shows or albums or catalogues. Um and that's alright. So	
	why are live artists not allowed to repeat the same image	
	but in a different context? And how does that different	
	context or different geography or different uh social	
	spaceHow does that shift or or move the performance.	
	And so now this is the first time I've done it for	Film
	camera or for film, or in quite a cropped haptic close-	Site specific
	up. So I'm very interested to to see what that will	_
	come out like. I think it's always a process of never	
	ending research and play and investigation errSo	
	that is something that um. I mean when I in- initially	
	made this wthis image for a work, it was pretty much	
	this image that summed up the essence of the work for	
	me and so I've been playing with it ever since and I	
	haven't been able to let the image go for particular	
	reasons. I I try not to repeat exactly what I do with it in	
	the bag butThat sort of membrane effect as well.	
	But I also don't want it to become like a shtick or like	
	that thing you go to um you know? UmYa.	
03:55:26	Yes. Ya. I mean most definitely ya. It does speak to the	WS
33.33.20	fetus in the birth membrane. Which I think there is a	Birth
	very strong death image at the same time, uh even	Death
	though it speaks to birth. UhThe trauma of exiting	20001
	mough it speaks to bit the United it auma of Calling	l

	and entering this world. Um. And the idea that uh aagain that if you're looking at memory or these pockets or or bubbles of memory and the idea of how babies are often uh or children are often brought into existence before they've even physically brought into existence. Just through thought or pre-memory if that makes any sense. Or a longing or a desire. Um. So ya I definitely do see the multiple connections. Ya. Um. I suppose we were born in a sac and we leave in a	Memory
03:56:39	bagOftenHaha. Ya. For here not particularly. Um. I justThe This particular phrase was from 'Epoxy' which, un and the reason I stood up in that was for practical reasons. I climbed a thing afterwards um so so no. There wasn't aUmEhIt itI suppose choreographically or visually there is something qui- for me quite interesting, again, showing the dis- ease and the lack of flow and the um detraction from momentum in this bag and I think trying to stand up or using ah uhm ah umA swing sort of momentum or an impulse uh to try and counter that what with the plasticJa.	WS
	Oh no it's fine thank you.	
03:57:58	Relevant dialogue and on-camera dialogue ends at continued by general chit chat and thank you's. Chat about sound clip, etc	

Timecode	A10-0011_Kamogelo01152151	Topic/Comments
	My name is Kamogelo Molobye . Name K A M O G E L	
13:00:00	O. Surname M O LO B Y E.	
	What brought me to dance was not necessarily family	WS
	background. I think it was personal interest in the arts and	
	sort of seeking a way in which I needed to find an	
	expression of what I had studied academically, but	
	finding it in other ways. And so I had no previous	
	background of dance or performance before I came to	
	varsity, and in fact I started doing dance and performance	
	in my first year of drama, when I was in my second year	
	of university studies. So I came here to do a law degree,	
	and I quadruple-majored in legal theory, politics and	
	industrial, um, industrial sociology and drama. And it was	
	only in my second year that (I) finally decided that I was	
	going to take performance, um, into post-grad, after I had	
13:01:24	worked with Gavin Krastin and Sonia Smit, having done	

	things such as, um, contemporary performance and butoh, and physical theatre. And I think that's where I came into an understanding that performance goes far beyond enter- entertainment but sort of taps into the ways in which the body becomes a politics of social commentary but also the ways in which the body can speak more than what words or academia can sort of at times encapsulate.	Politics
13:02:06	When I changed my degree, uh, I told my mother the year I was graduating, that I had changed my degree from a Bachelor of Arts in, um, in law into a Bachelors of Arts in Performance and my mother's always been very supportive. She she's never been the kind of person to own my decisions, or own my life trajectory. And so when I told her, she was slightly disappointed, um, because also when you are a child coming from the township, particularly a black child, there's sort of expectations that you become a teacher, a nurse or a doctor, a lawyer, a profession that sort of	MS Personal
13:03:43	upholds you, uplifts you out of your circumstances. And so her disappointment was in not having understood that performance could also be a way of making a life, of making a living. Um But having said that, she understood that it wasn't her work, it wasn't her decision and it wasn't her degree. And so she allowed me to go into a life that I had wanted to do for myself. And I think the more I've gone into it, the more writing that I've done, the more performances that I've done, the more travelling that I've done, the more she's sort of grown to understand that it is something that I'm good at and something that is of particular interest to me and the way in which I can become a professional but creatively. She has seen me perform once. Uh, when I did a	WS
13.03.43	performance called, "Encounters" last year, um at the Wits Detours Festival. "Encounters" was a production that I co-choreographed and co-performed with a peer of mine Maipelo Gabang Which was looking at the ways in which blackness encounters itself in space with each other, but also with space. And so in the performance we were looking at ways in which feminine blackness and masculine blackness can have a conversation and if that conversation were to exist, what would it be? And that was the first performance that she saw. Needless to say that she was extremely shocked and surprised, haha, that I could sort of hold and demand presence on stage but that I could also dance. Because like I'd said, th - I'd had no	WS

	previous training of dance or technique and so when she	
	saw me perform, she was moved that that was her child	
	on stage, and that the ways in which I'd put together the	
	piece with my um, co-choreographer and performer haha	
	sort of made her start to think about blackness in a way	
	that she wouldn't have necessarily thought had she read	
	about it in a newspaper article or in a book. Other than	
	that, she's only see me from recordings or um clips that	
	I've shown her.	
13:05:52	Certainly. Um. So as a performer or as a person, right,	C/U
13.03.32		C/U
	I'm interested in how it is that I exist, how it is that I	
	belong, where my being and belonging is. And so	
	whenever I do work, I'm very much driven by my own	
	identity but also trying to understand what it is to have an	
	identity. And how do we go about defining what an	
	identity is that does not homogenize us as people. And so	
	I place myself greatly in my own work and I think	Identity
13:06:21		•
13.00.21	"Lipstick" actually was the first ever work that I did	Gay
	that fully dealt with, or that fully tried to tap into my	Personal
	being. And by that I mean being black and being	
	queer and growing up in a township environment	Lipstick
	where being black comes with particular signifiers or	
	stereotypes. And so if you're black, you're meant to have	
	a black accent, whatever that means. And it you're black	
	from the township, you're meant to have a black, ghetto	
	accent. And so those were things that started to arise	
	when I looked at "Lipstick." How, how do I begin to	
	speak about blackness that is very different but, an- but	
	that is very removed and very different from whom I am,	
	yet is still very true to where I've come from. But	
	furthermore, because I'm black and queer and from	
	the township, the struggles of sort of speaking about	
	my gayness in a space where being gay is sort of seen	
	as a deviant act It's seen as you being a girl or a	
	sissie. It's seen as you sort of trying to break away	
	from what it is to be a man was sort of a difficult	
	journey for me. And so in choreographing and	
	conceptualizing "Lipstick," I started to sort of think of	
	those intersections, the catches of those intersections,	
	how I was perceived in my township, how I perceived	
	myself and how institutions such as schools and even	
	the church sort of seeked to define my blackness, my	
	maleness, my manhood and nature and sort of my	
	belonging. And so parts of "Lipstick" take part outside of	
	the cathedral church in Grahamstown, and parts of it take	
	part in an abandoned industrial area just on campus. And	

	so in creating that work, myself and Jeanette were looking at the ways in which this black, queer boy can sort of be in a space that is both constricting with regards to architecture, but constricting with regards to institution – and find a way where they could exist and belong without judgment or perception or stereotype or external factors saying "this is who you are and this is where you're meant to belong and this is who you are meant to be," in a world that should essentially be evolving.	
13:09:18	I have done, I think, two site specific work and I think the difficulty with with such specific work is that you can't impose choreography into the site. And so if I choreograph something in a studio and I take it to a site, the work reads differently. It, it, it's, it's, it becomes an imposed choreography onto the site, and it reads. As opposed to actively going to the site and investigating what it is that the site is saying and what it is that the site sort of demands the body to do and how to engage both the body but the space in its entirety. And I think what that does for a choreographer is that it forces you to think outside of your training and it forces you to think outside of your technique because at times you may want to respond through text or through sonic speech or through gestures as opposed to doing développés and pirouettes and jumps. And in doing that, or in being forced to be in a space that calls for you to do that, you start to investigate the idiosyncrasies of the body and the idiosyncrasies of the space, and what those collaboratively with the body, can create a movement vocabulary that speaks about the site specifically, and the body particularly, and then create a site-specific work. When it comes to theatre, right, the things that you have to observe, right, where does the audience sit? How do you want the audience to be navigated into the space? How do you want to manipulate them? Do you want them to observe the production from a distance or do you want to break the fourth wall altogether and invite them into the space? And I think it is the latter that I'm most interested in.	MS Site Specific
	How do I break an orthodox theatre space, a proscenium arch space? And bring the audience and make them implicit into the performance, either through making them step on stage into the performance, or engaging them in ways that sort of disrupt their understanding of what it is to be in a performance spaceSuch as a preset	

that's not actually a preset or a performance that allows the performer to speak to an audience member during a performance. And so what that does it to say to an audience...I'm not comfortable, because I'm used to a performance that I watch from a distance and observe through having read the program note and engaging with what I see on stage... As opposed to now I'm in this space and I'm being forced to engage with what that is that I'm doing in this space. If my phone goes off by mistake, one of performers can actively ask me to switch off my phone. If I'm not engaged in the performance whatsoever, a performance member can look at me and engage my gaze to the point where it may be awkward or it may be critical. And so those I think that I'm interested, in, interested in, and I think those are things that I've taken from site-specific work. The proximity of the performer to the space or the proximity of the space with the performer to the audience.

Timecode	Jay Pather	Topic/Comments
10:00:00	My name is Jay Pather. J A Y P A T H E R.	•
	Am I uh am I looking at the camera all the time?	
10:00:58	So I studied um Indian classical dance when I was uhm	
	very young. Uhm and it was the kind of uh dance form	WS
	uhh in those days to to that you'd you you kind of	
	imbibed first of all and then you got uh eh specific	
	instruction. Uhm my mum was very, really wonderful	
	about it and she would um take me away to to either both	
	[?] study it or learn it through a another guru or even to	
	perform it. But my dad who was a political activist uhm	Personal
	uh at the time and we were kind of avowedly uhm uh	Political
10:01:33	Black Consciousness so you know so there was a there	
	was a certain level of uh political activism and	
	seriousness and gravitas in the home. Uhm didn't	
	curiously didn't take too kindly to uhm a boy dancing	
	and I think it was, it was it was not you know To his	
	credit a lot of it came with the pressure from the	
	community at the time. Um the community that that	
	reinforced very particular roles that uh men and	
	women should have. So um yeah. So I I I even finally	
	um made a piece uh about it. About creating a dance	
	frame when I was 10 years old and um being very very	
	excited about it, but you know, caught up in this naivete'	
	of just doing this dance as a gift to my father because we	

	were very poor and I. I di- there was nothing else to give him besides a dance and uhm so uhm I uh I uh I got my mother's sari and I tied it around my waist and I was trying to get this uhm thing on in order to perform for him at this little party we were having. And he had heard about it and stopped stopped me from doing it andSo I made this entire piece about that moment when I get stopped and then I'm allowed to do it very much later. And I think that it's an important piece that I keep going back to about uhmAbout how valuable my life has been since because I I tried to still uhm undercut that and overturn it and um you know, become a choreographer instead.	
10:03:22:	Uhm it was called Nataraja. Nataraja is the Nataraja is um the god of dance. It translates as the god of dance. Uhm and Nataraja was also the my father's name, so it was kind of ironic as well.	MS

10:04:15	Well ahem, so uhm okay thereOh there were a few issues there. Ah. Let me ju- just. When IWhen I was uh at the in my teenage years um there was a choice of careers that awaited me and y- you know in those in those days, you either did law or you became a teacher or you became a doctor. You know any one of those very respectable professions and you, you know, you didn't have much more leeway. And so I did start studying law .It was also very, highly politicized environment at that time and you, you know, law was seen to be the most logical thing. Uh and then I I began to be more and moreuh lured by the theatre uh and dance and so I changed my degree and studied theatre instead and continued my studies in dance. And ended up getting a Fulbright scholarship and went to NYU um and er	MS
10:05:17	In terms of my family um I think I think they were always extremely supportive of my studies. But my the environment you know, equated uh dance and men dancing with homosexuality and with gayness. Uhm so so there was a there was there was, you know there was kind of a double embarrassment first of all that you were moving towards a career that wasn't going to be necessarily productive, and at the same time	Personal Gay
10:06:27	uhm it was it waIt cast aspersions as to who you were and what you were. It was in my late, my early 20s that um, sorry. My late 20s that I uh did a play called "The homosexuals aren't in Africa." And it was the first play that was uh created by gay people uh about gayness. I mean there were several productions in South Africa that dealt with issues of gayness and qu- and uh queer life but the- but they. But this was the first production uh which was directed by Peter Hayes, the late Peter Hayes uhm which actually you know, where he he sought gay people to do it uhm. So it was it was a particularly watershed kind of moment and I um I was, you know I did it. And it was actually in that work that I did this piece uh Nataraja which was about a dance for my father. Uhm. I was uhm. Yes and I you know there was a during the run up to the production, because it was extremely successful, it played at the National Arts Festival and then it went on to Johannesburg, and then we had several tours with it.	WS

	A 1 1 1 Cd / d / 1	
	And um during one of the tours, the the national	
	television at that point uh uhm wanted to do a um	
	documentary about it and they interviewed me and I I	
	asked them to please let me know so thatAt that point	
10:07:35	I hadn't completely come out to my family and um	
	they they aired it anyway. And I mean I think it was a	Gay
	kind of a glorious way of coming out because you there	
	was no way- nowhere else to turn and uh. It was in. It was	
	part of uhm a teenage program I think, in the early	
	evening of uhm of uhm of a weekend and so that ensured	
	that everybodyEverybody saw it. Um. And there was a	
	moment when I felt kind of uhm worried and uh	
	particularly worried aboutLike my mother [?] but you	
	know, ultimately it was no big deal. People knew and it	
	wasn't. But I think what happened after that it wasIt	Personal
	just made me a lot more uhm cognizant of how issues	political
10:08:16	of great personal as well as political import will	
	always affect my work. That I couldn't. Could very. I	
	don't think I would be able to do work that's just art	
	for art's sake. That there. I think those were some of	
	the defining moments in my life that made me	
	understand how my work would be located in uhm in	
	sexuality, uh in politics, uh in issues of social import	
	and political import uhm and that uh you know. That	
	the that there was always going to be an investment	
	that required me to have uh have these measures of	
	integrity in terms of the work that I do. So I think	
	they were very important formative moments. Um.	
	They presented challenges and I think that when I look	
	back I think that they That it made it very important for	
	me to to be very careful about and and to choose carefully	
	what were the projects I was engaged in and why it was	
	SO.	

Timecode	Julia Wilson	Topic/Comments
	Yes totally.	
	Julia Wilson. J U L I A W I L S O N.	
02:00:38:	Yes. Uhm. So for meWork becomes really truthful when you're drawing on your own experience. I I choose not to speak for other people or for circumstances in whichOf which I'm not really party to or or clear about. Uhm.	
	So for me the most important thing is that you make work that really speaks to who you are and where you come	Personal

	from. And your history and to to really use the making of the work as a way to interrogate my own life and Acknowledging that that my life also reflects other lives. Uhm and so what is personal is is also asMyMy old boss would say, is deeply political. Uhm and so I think that it's a good place to start, when you're making choreochoreographic work.	
02:52:29	UhmWhen Lauren and I decided to collaborate weDidn't really know what we wanted to make. We just knew that we wanted to work together. And uhm we sat down one day and we thought about what it was that was really affecting us as women in our context. And what we've both experienced is a really, really high level of uhmSort of this seemingly harmless, sexual harassment that that occurs on a daily basis on the street. Whether it's cat-calling, whether it's uhmDerogatory comments. Whether it's the way in which we feel like we can't dress in a certain way in public spaces because of the attention it it drawsAll of these things start to really impact on a person's sense of self in space. And so for us it really became something that we began to notice even more intensely once the conversation started to unfold.	Harrassment
02:02:52	UhmAnd for us I mean there're studies around women on public transport and how a man will take up so much space on public transportAnd a woman will will take up so much less. And I think that that's kind of a really good marker of the ways in which women are being treatedUhm	Not wide enough
02:03:53	So ya I meanFor me it really is our personal experiences that become very political when we're operating in public spaces. I mean there's a lot of research around uh, personal space and how on public transport a man will really take up quite a lot more space. Whereas a woman	Not wide enough
02:05:16	So with regards to the personal being political, uhm, for me it really is about how we operate in public space. How how things affect us in public space. For example there's research around how much space men take up on public transport as opposed to to women who generally take up a much smaller space andI think that that's really emblematic of the kind of relationships that we're starting	Man spreading

02:05:59	to garner in in public space. Uhm and I think it's hugely problematic that a woman feels the need toReally compress themselves to a point at which they're invisible. Because our visibility becomesKind of threatening You know? It becomes vulnerability because of the way in which, generallyAnd I don't want to stereotype all menBut uhm, you know generally there is a sense that that men have the authority to say whatever they like. To behave in whatever they want. And also toReally disregard the impact of the comments, the gestures, the the aggression that is loaded into these reallyWhat I really do call sexual harassment. Uhm. I think quite a lot of the time it's become so normalized that people stop calling it sexual harassment. They don't even acknowledge it as such and that includes women. Uhm. I think you become so used to this negative attention, that you just sort of go that's run of the millIt is what it isBut for me that's unacceptable. And so really the starting point for 'Harassment' was to say noThis is. It's enough. I refuse to let it be okay to be spoken to in these ways. To be addressed in these ways by men who don't know me. And for this to be my experience every day. To me that justIt's not right and it's not fair. And it really speaks of an underlying issue whereby women are really not acknowledged as equal.	
02:07:38	UhmYa. So a little while ago I was um at my parents' home in Sherwood which is where I grew up. And um I was walking about 100 meters to the shop around the corner, just to buy some cigarettes. And um on my way back there was a group of men following me. UhNot necessarily purposefully following me. I think that we were on the same mission, but at the same time it became this sort of likeThey kept inching closer and closer to meKnowing that I felt uncomfortable and uh the catcalling started And this conversation around oh my friend wants to come visit you at your house started to come aboutAnd I'm	Personal Harrasment

alone. I'm close to my house, but not close enough that I could you know, sort of evade five men. Uhm...And it just became such a threatening situation and even though it was like a sort of opposing...You know. And a and a real sort of just a posturing on their behalf. I don't think there was any real intent there....It made me really feel very vulnerable. And since then I drive this 100 meters to the shop. Which is ridiculous. And I'm I'm privileged enough that I have a car, that that's a possibility for me...But for many, many women in this country, and in fact the majority it's walking and it's public transport and that is how we get around. And so how do you avoid these situations? It becomes impossible. And so for me at some point the attitude needs to change. Because this constant level of vulnerability is...Is...It just makes life that much less pleasant and livable, you know?

02:09:47	For me, uhmIt's important to know let me think about this. So, when we were conceptualizing 'Harassment'We really wanted to place ourselves in public space. Um and actually record the cat-calling and the the low level harassment that goes onUnfortunately by the time we had a camera set-up and our costuming was really a poor choice in that sense, because there wasIt was clear that there was something going on and so that didn't really happen. But uhm for us it was really a matter of placing ourselves in the spaces where we felt the most vulnerable. And so we were in city centre, errr outside the City Hall in Durban. Uhm	
02:10:39	For me, stage kind of limits your performance to those who will pay to see it. Whereas when you really put yourself in an environment you're exposing your material to the community that these spaces serve. And so it becomes less exclusive, first of all. But second of all you're interYou're interacting with a space in which these concepts come about and so automatically it becomes more meaningful. Automatically your experience as a performer is enhanced. Uhm. So you know, this became really important to us in filming the workYeah.	Site Specific Stage
02:12:11	Well for Lauren and I um it really is a lot about first of all, improvisation. And also about taking themes and seeing how they can be translated into movement. And so for example we spoke about how a lot of women try to cover themselves up in publicOr try not to look overly attractive when they're commuting. And so there was this, sort of impulse to make ourselves ugly In a lot of momentsAnd you'll see that in 'Harassment'. And also this idea about personal space which I have spoken about isIt really is something that can be quite easily translated into movement. Because it really is about how you take up space. And this is what we do as dancers, we take up space. And so it's an improvisational process which then becomes solidified and clarified through rehearsal.	improvisation
02.12.42	The pressure is immense.	
02:13:43	[Inaudible] the idea of collaboration because I think one thing that's very important	
	Oh oh. I'm just telling you	

02:13:33	Okay right. Cool. So for me something that really was important about 'Harassment' was the collaborative element. Uhm we worked with our friends Keenan, Matthew and uhm Devon who really are collaborators in the sense that none of us can afford to pay each other But we believe in our work strongly enough, in each other's work strongly enough That they're willing to jump on board and I think it's important to mention that these are three men who heard about what we were making And heard about what we were concerned with and really jumped on board As a concern of theirs as well. And so it's important to mention that they are That that the problem is not with all men.	
	UhmI haven't been present for any screenings of 'Harassment'. I actually only saw it last week. So uhmI'm not really sure what the response is. I'll probably find out after JOMBA!, which is a contemporary dance festival which will happen August/September.	
	Yes.	
02:15:17	Ya. Ya I mean I suppose I feel like I had a reallyQuite an interesting and and kind of wonderful childhood, um for many reasons. And one of those was that I was always encouraged never to use the word boredThat was not an option in my household. There was always something to be done. There was always something to play with. There was always something to make and something to do. And so I think a lot of my creative processSorryCreative process really stemsSure	Childs Play Personal
02:16:03	I think a lot of my creative process really stems from what I was taught as a child. And so I think reflectively I I sort of go back to that time in my creative process. I also think that that kind of childlike approach makes you a lot more open and a lot more playfulAnd a lot more sort of experimental in a lot of ways. Because you're not trying to conform to what other adults are doing, you're just playing really. Sure.	

02:16:50	I stayed in an old jail uhmI guess about six years ago	Jail
	in my first tour to Grahamstown with a production called	Childs Play
	'Baby Brew Ha Ha'. And uhm I found it to be a really	
	loaded space. It was really dark and you don't walk in	
	there without an awareness of the history there. There's	
	something in the walls, there's something in the air that	
	justIs quite heavy. And so for me, I think often work is	
	made more poignant by contrasting. And so to take a	
	concept like 'Child's Play' and then pr- place it in this	
	environment that is sodark. Really starts to highlight elements of the work. Um. The old jail is is one of the	
	oldest buildings in in Grahamstown and I also think it's	
	really interesting that some of the	
	really interesting that some of the	
	In fact the two oldest buildings in Grahamstown are	
02:17:43	places that people were imprisoned in. You know, the uh	
	focus is not on schools or libraries or, you know?	
	JustWe need to contain the people. And uh for me, I	
	think it's really important to take these historical spaces	
	and and breathe new life into them. So that while we can	
02:18:02	never negate the history there, we can start to reimagine	
	them as spaces that have the potential for positivity and	
	for creation as opposed to destruction and and negative	
	energy.	

02:19:13	Well I think that when we create work we tell stories.	Privilege
	And I think that stories have an accumulative affect. That	
	you paint a bigger picture by hearing stories from many	
	different aspects of our society and so I think first of all	
	as an artist it's important for me to acknowledge my	
	privilege. To acknowledge where I come from. And to	
	speak about it because I think this a really contested	
	ground at the moment and also to know that when you	
	place my work in a The context of other work that's	
	coming out of South Africa by black choreographers who	
	are speaking about their own history it provides a	
	framework through which we can really imagine the	
	larger context.	
	And for me I think all stories are important. But I also	
	feel that umAhh I don't knowI guess that I would	
	hate to live in a time where a minority's story is is	c/u
	unimportant. It's umReally for me the idea for me is	
	that all people's stories are important and it really is	
	through seeing many stories that we get a better picture of	
	what the environment was like. We start to understand	

	how different people responded to particular contexts and	
	uh I think our our history in South Africa is really loaded	
	and really complex and that there is a space for all of	
	these stories.	
		I
02:21:34	UhmI don't think. I can ever be disassociated from my privilege. Uh I'm aware that I've had the benefits of studio dance training and university education and all of these things which a lot of my colleagues have never had access to. However I also feel that sometimes those things can stop you from really generating truthful work because you get caught in conventions. And so for me it's been quite a lot of the time a struggle to assert myself as somebody whose story is valid and is worth hearing. Because of course our context is so loaded with stories of pain and struggle. Uhm. But yet the framework has to be there. There has to be a sense that that you can connect with anybody's story and anybody's history. It does mean that the work I make, maybe reflects a different aspect of society and perhaps it's possible that other choreographers and other dance audiences might find my work trivial. Or contrived. I would hope not because I do believe that the work that I make is relevant. Um. But I think it really is a process of continually asserting yourself. In saying these things are important to me and I'm pretty sure they're important to other people too. And just to have enough faith in your creative process toJust do it. Because at the end of the day if there's something	Privilege
	in you driving to create, you must do it. Regardless of how you view your privilege or your positioning. I I think at the end of the day as a creative there reallyIt's very important to follow your gut and go the story does need to be told.	
	to be tolu.	<u> </u>
02:23:41	I've been working with Flatfoot dance company for the last four years. I recently left to move to Cape Town but um I have a really strong relationship with them. I think initially there was a sense that I was a young, white woman I was not going to handle the kind of situations that I was put in. Um. We run a lot of development projects in in township communities. And IAnd even I	
	will acknowledge that there was fear thereAnd yet there's a real joy in pushing through situations in which you have been told that you shouldn't be in. Or you	Medium
	should be frightened to be in as a white woman and sort of going actually no. I refuse to be frightened. This is a	fear

02:24:29	situation in which people are living in every day and why should I be in a position where I'm being told not to go there. Because it's dangerous for me, it's dangerous for everyone. Um. And at the same time when you start to push through these things and when you start to assert yourself and start to go I'm not going to be a frightened white womanYou generate a relationship with your colleagues that I think can serve to break down some of the barriers that that are pre-existing and that will	c/u
02.25.12	continue to exist for a very long time. And so over time I think I really developed a relationship with this company that IThey f They're my family. There's no way around it. Those people are so precious to me and that's why touring with Flatfoot again has been just such a joy. It's been really coming home.	Flatfoot Loots
02:25:42	So Flatfoot um I'm the only white woman in Flatfoot I'm the only white person in Flatfoot. Claire and Leana our artistic director and uh manager and they are white women. But um other than that we have two black women and three black men in the company. Actually currently there're two black men. The company has changed over the last year, a fair amountBut uhmI think audience members might find that strange to look at as a company. But um I can say that within our working relationship it'sI'm uh Really not that complicated.	Ws race
	So I've been working with Flatfoot dance company UmmmThere are two black men in the company, two black womenAnd uh I'm a freelancer but I come in and when I've been working with the company I'm the only white woman in the company. Uhhhh I can't help myself can I. Bleeghh.	med
02:27:38	So when we speak about South African contemporary dance I really think it's it's about more than a movement vocabulary. I think again, and I keep coming back to stories. I keep coming back to this idea that our stories	Medium
02:27:59	are important but It's the stories that we're telling that makes the work South African. It's the struggle that people have gone through to actually create these companies, and create this work with little fundingIn fact, really very little arts funding. With very little support. Um. I I think it's the process that we undergo	
02:28:36	I also think that South African contemporary dance does borrow from traditional dance forms that we find here. Um and also from the spirituality that that is	WS Gregory Maqoma's

	T	
	inherent to South Africa. If you look at Gregory	
	Maqoma's work and his trance work and the kind of uh	
	attachment that he has to his ancestry and his spirituality	
	in his work. Uh. That for me is what makes it South	
	African work. Um if you look at Lee-Anne's work and	
	the stories that she tells. They are truly south African	
	stories. They exist in this context, and are specific to this	
	context and that's what makes it South African work.	
02:29:36	I feel like my own work kind of is translatable elsewhere.	Medium
02.27.30	Um if we speak specifically about Harassment , that's a	Wicdium
	1 1	
	universal issue. Err you just have to go onto social media	
	and you'll find numerous examples in a day of women	
	really addressing the issue of sexual harassment in the	
	streets, you know, all over the place. However, I do think	
	that the stories that we tell will always be specific to the	
	location in which we grew up and the context in which	
	we exist. At the same time other South African	
	choreographers are relatable overseas. I don't think that	
	the work is unrelatable. I don't think that it can't	
	translate. But I do think that it exists, or that it's created	
	in and for a context that is very specific.	
02:31:15	I think that because certainly contemporary dance does	WS
02.01.10	lend itself to a particular audience and a a kind ofAnd	
	I suppose an educated audience which is unfortunate. But	
	by the same token I think when you watch the kind of	
	work that's coming out of South Africa, you don't need a	
	university education to understand the feelings there.	
	Uhm. But I also think what's really interesting in in South	
	Africa particularly is that many dance companies and	
	development programs are using dance as a way to really	
	tackle some of the issues in township communitiesIn	
	rural communities where there isn'tA	
	You know really access to the arts as an audience	
	member. But it's becoming something that gets brought	
	in as a life skill and a livable experience that can promote	
	some kind of change. And so I think it's really from the	
	teaching aspect in which we're developing an audience	
	that is able to read the work. And able to hear these	
	stories and and relate to them and process them and	
	understand them. And and really in their guts, feel	
	what is meant to be felt.	
02:32:37	THE IS INCHING OF THE PARTY.	
02:33:17	So the old jail in Grahamstown is not designed for the	Medium
02.33.17	amount of people that it was holding. It was designed to	1v1Cu1u111
	hold 200 prisoners. Um. I think it was by the 1830s I	Jail
	= -	Jall
	could be wrong. There were 2100 inmates there. If you	

	go into that space you'll see the size of the cells. There	
	are only 26 cells. To imagine all of those bodies in this	
	space. That is so darkI mean the windows are like, this	
	bigYou know? There's so little breathing room. Um.	
	Also this idea that that until you know, fairly recent	
	history there were public executions outside of the old	
	jail. And then later the executions were done behind	
	closed doors, you know. I I think this really speaks to	
02:34:15	the violence that's inherent in our history. Um.	
02.51.15	And this idea of historically, particularly black people	
	being treated likeCattle. I mean if you could, I can't	c/u
	even imagine the conditions that were present in this	C/ u
	= =	
	environment with all of these people in these tiny cells. If	
	you go in there you just see that the space is not a space	
	that should be accommodating that amount of bodies.	
	And there's a heaviness there. I mean when you know the	
	history, you really do feel how desperate that	
	environment must have been t- to actually exist in. And	
	that's not particular to the old jail. There are a lot of	
	spaces in South Africa that have this history.	
	There are a lot of spaces in South Africa that are totally	
	emblematic of the kind of oppression that that has been	
	really our baggage. That which we carry with us. And so	
	for me these spaces need to be open to the public so that	
	we can reinvent them as places that provide opportunity	
	for creating. For creation. Um as spaces that can be re-	
	contextualized and opened so that theyKind of	
	haveStart to develop a history that that is more positive	
	and uplifting as opposed to these sites of oppression.	
	These sites of pain and torture and really really sites of	
	darkness that that reflect really badly on our history and	
	on us as a nation. And on my my own legacy as a white	
	woman in South Africa. I think it's time now to move	
	forward and not forget our history or negate it but to	
	translate it into something else. Into a space that provides	
	opportunity.	
	1 11 7	l .

00108N	I think that there're many ways. I think that there're many	Ws
02:37:03	ways in which dance ahem sorryI think that sometimes	
	people think that dance is something ethereal that can't be	Education
	connected to lived experience. That can't be translated	
	into valuable skills. And here I completely disagree. Um.	
	Through Flatfoot I've been privileged enough to work as	
	a teacher and what I've found is that we have a history	
	where, particularly black bodies have been painted in a	
	light in which they are not important. In which they are	

	unworthy.	
	unworthy. And here with interpretative dance teaching and dance education we can really start to goNo your body is important. Your body is is sacred. And there are ways in which you can be touched and ways in which it should not be touched. There are ways in which you can be addressed and ways in which you should not be addressed. And I think that there's something really integral about working with the body. Uh I think that there's something really sacred about working with the body and finding a way to love oneself. And I think that dance really does bring that to light. I think that there's something to be said for this idea of connecting with one's body in a way in which we celebrate the way that it works and the way that it communicates. So for me contemporary dance is really a way in. And uh a very clear way of starting to shift notions of embodiment. Really starting to shift the way in which we perceive ourselves. In which and in which we perceive other bodies. Um, whether they be male, female, black, white, gay, straight. All of these things start to shift when you start to engage with the body. We start to interrogate things on a much more visceral level when we're working in this way with the body.	closer
02:39:51	I think for myself I really have to interrogate my history and my privilege and the politics in which I am ininherently linked to. Um. My whiteness is something that ahIs really contested and II even resent in myself. And so these are things that I would like to investigate for myself and also in in the context of South Africa. How do I position myself? And how do I acknowledge my privilege? How do I step forward from it? How do IAt what point do I negate it and at what point do I acknowledge it?	Ws Closer med
02:41:04	And so these are questions that come about quite often for me. And I think it's something that would be interesting to interrogate in dance work. Um, also my positioning as a woman. Uh. I think it's really important to start drawing on our power as women and and going actually no we have a place here. Er. We have a voice and we need to speak. And we need to be able to say and this is what is acceptable when you're speaking for women and this is actually what's not acceptable. When you speak for women. So here, I think	Women

	again we relate to this idea of the personal being political	
	for me.	
	Um, this idea that if you've experienced it, it's political.	
	If your body has been touched by these issues it is	
	political. I don't know that I like that so much. My	
	whiteness is what I want to investigate.	(ironic)
02:42:12	I don't think that you can move forward without	Ws
	acknowledging history. I really don't. I think that it's	
	very dangerous to pretend that our history doesn't exist.	history
	And I think it would be dangerous to not acknowledge	
	the kind of real violence that we come from as a nation. I	
	think that, sure, move forward. Sure, um try to find new	
	ways of being in society and and sure try to	
	recontextualize oneself within this environment.	
	But I would be very careful of of ru- of running away	
	from the stories which are so important to us as a society.	
	I really think that we learn through our history.	
	ThatWe can recognize patterns being repeated through	
	acknowledging our history and our stories. And I think	
	that we can serve as a cautionary tale, I think that we can	
	through telling stories start to understand why we are the	
	way we are now. And I think that they're inherent to the	
	way in which we develop over the years. So for me, the	
	idea of moving on and ignoring our history is is	
02:43:38	dangerous and may be irresponsible.	
02:43:38	dangerous and may be irresponsible. It's kind of dangerous territory for me because	
02:43:38	dangerous and may be irresponsible. It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other	WS
02:43:38	dangerous and may be irresponsible. It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very	ws
02:43:38	dangerous and may be irresponsible. It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also	WS
02:43:38	It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is	WS
02:43:38	dangerous and may be irresponsible. It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now	ws
02:43:38	dangerous and may be irresponsible. It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now always acknowledge these thingsI I. Sure I can have	WS
	It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now always acknowledge these thingsI I. Sure I can have my viewpoint. But I do feel uncomfortable with the	WS
02:43:38	It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now always acknowledge these thingsI I. Sure I can have my viewpoint. But I do feel uncomfortable with the idea of speaking for the 'Born-Free' generation. Like I	WS
	It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now always acknowledge these thingsI I. Sure I can have my viewpoint. But I do feel uncomfortable with the	WS
02:44:39	It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now always acknowledge these thingsI I. Sure I can have my viewpoint. But I do feel uncomfortable with the idea of speaking for the 'Born-Free' generation. Like I I feel that they need to figure it out. Um. So this question is	
	It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now always acknowledge these thingsI I. Sure I can have my viewpoint. But I do feel uncomfortable with the idea of speaking for the 'Born-Free' generation. Like I I feel that they need to figure it out. Um. So this question is I think thatI've had experiences with people on both	ws
02:44:39	It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now always acknowledge these thingsI I. Sure I can have my viewpoint. But I do feel uncomfortable with the idea of speaking for the 'Born-Free' generation. Like I I feel that they need to figure it out. Um. So this question is I think thatI've had experiences with people on both both extremes. Uh. Where people are like I'm I'm tired of	
02:44:39	It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now always acknowledge these thingsI I. Sure I can have my viewpoint. But I do feel uncomfortable with the idea of speaking for the 'Born-Free' generation. Like I I feel that they need to figure it out. Um. So this question is I think thatI've had experiences with people on both both extremes. Uh. Where people are like I'm I'm tired of hearing this diatribe. I'm tired of of sort of this rehashing	
02:44:39	It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now always acknowledge these thingsI I. Sure I can have my viewpoint. But I do feel uncomfortable with the idea of speaking for the 'Born-Free' generation. Like I I feel that they need to figure it out. Um. So this question is I think thatI've had experiences with people on both both extremes. Uh. Where people are like I'm I'm tired of hearing this diatribe. I'm tired of of sort of this rehashing of this historical information. And then on the other hand,	
02:44:39	It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now always acknowledge these thingsI I. Sure I can have my viewpoint. But I do feel uncomfortable with the idea of speaking for the 'Born-Free' generation. Like I I feel that they need to figure it out. Um. So this question is I think thatI've had experiences with people on both both extremes. Uh. Where people are like I'm I'm tired of hearing this diatribe. I'm tired of of sort of this rehashing of this historical information. And then on the other hand, particularly in the arts community, people who goCan	
02:44:39	It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now always acknowledge these thingsI I. Sure I can have my viewpoint. But I do feel uncomfortable with the idea of speaking for the 'Born-Free' generation. Like I I feel that they need to figure it out. Um. So this question is I think thatI've had experiences with people on both both extremes. Uh. Where people are like I'm I'm tired of hearing this diatribe. I'm tired of of sort of this rehashing of this historical information. And then on the other hand, particularly in the arts community, people who goCan you hear my stomach grumbling? Hahaha. Okay just	
02:44:39	It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now always acknowledge these thingsI I. Sure I can have my viewpoint. But I do feel uncomfortable with the idea of speaking for the 'Born-Free' generation. Like I I feel that they need to figure it out. Um. So this question is I think thatI've had experiences with people on both both extremes. Uh. Where people are like I'm I'm tired of hearing this diatribe. I'm tired of of sort of this rehashing of this historical information. And then on the other hand, particularly in the arts community, people who goCan you hear my stomach grumbling? Hahaha. Okay just checking.	medium
02:44:39	It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now always acknowledge these thingsI I. Sure I can have my viewpoint. But I do feel uncomfortable with the idea of speaking for the 'Born-Free' generation. Like I I feel that they need to figure it out. Um. So this question is I think thatI've had experiences with people on both both extremes. Uh. Where people are like I'm I'm tired of hearing this diatribe. I'm tired of of sort of this rehashing of this historical information. And then on the other hand, particularly in the arts community, people who goCan you hear my stomach grumbling? Hahaha. Okay just checking. UmSo for me I think I've interacted with people on	
02:44:39	It's kind of dangerous territory for me because Um. It's. You know it's very hard to speak for other people if you know what I mean. So I'm I'm very cautious about speaking about this. Because I also acknowledge that I don't have the right to say that this is how you conduct yourself. That that you must now always acknowledge these thingsI I. Sure I can have my viewpoint. But I do feel uncomfortable with the idea of speaking for the 'Born-Free' generation. Like I I feel that they need to figure it out. Um. So this question is I think thatI've had experiences with people on both both extremes. Uh. Where people are like I'm I'm tired of hearing this diatribe. I'm tired of of sort of this rehashing of this historical information. And then on the other hand, particularly in the arts community, people who goCan you hear my stomach grumbling? Hahaha. Okay just checking.	medium

	our history and where we come from. But mostly within the arts community I would say that there really is an	
	acknowledgement of our past. Um. And it's interesting	
	to me that artists choose to keep speaking about our	
	history. Because I really do think that artists can	
02:46:18	become the catalyst for change. And so if their	
	acknowledgement is of our history and if they are	
	choosing to keep telling these stories I think that really	
	does speak about the ways in which we can move	
	forward.	
0013Jn	Ya um. Basically from here I go from Grahamstown to	Hands cut away
	Cape Town. And then I start a new job working as a 3-D	
	fabricator in Cape Town. So it's a little bit of a change.	
	It'sIt's very different from what I'm currently doing.	
	But I'm hoping that the two worlds can coincide. I think	
	the work that I make tends to be very visual. And so	
	working in film as a fabricator kind of gives me a way in.	
02:47:14	And a. And also a toolkit with which I can create the	closer
	scenography of the work that I make.	
	Ja. UmI was really nervous. It was my first	
	performance in six months. I haven't performed live in	
	six months. Actually more than that. Uh and so it was a	
	little bit terrifying, I felt a little bit tentative. But I think	
	that, for me "days like these" affect me deeply on an	
	emotional level. I think that it really is something that	
	gets me in the gut. And so um. I mean there there many	
	times in rehearsal where you sort of start to tear up and	
	get a little bit emotional because you're hearing these	
	stories again. Um. So I felt that our performance went	
	well. I felt that I threw myself around a little bit too much	
	but. Haha. That's okay. That happens. It is what it is.	

0014BF	I think that a lot of whatWhite people have become	Medium
02:48:57	really defensive about their position as as white people.	
	We exist. What are you going to do about it? I can't hate	
	myself forever. But this kind of attitude is not	
	acknowledging of the pain that has historically been	
	present in our society because of these problems. So for	
	me, first of all choreographically, er I can't speak for	
	what I would particularly do because that's a process of	
	rehearsal and improvisation and all of these things. But	
	for me the point is to create a work that	
	saysAcknowledge yourself. You have got to see	
	yourself within a context. You do not exist in isolation. If	c/u
02:49:51	you don't acknowledge these things, then you forever	C/ u
02.49.31	1 -	
	turn a blind eye. And that for me is is incredibly risky. If	
	you cannot find enough humanity to acknowledge	
	your own role, your own privilege, your own	,
	responsibility and your own culpability reallyThen	privilege
	how do we move forward? Because there's no	
	compassion in that. And so for me, really the the	
	impulse to investigate white privilege is to cast light on	
	it. And to. And really is a reaction to the kind of	
	disregard that I've seen in other white people who just	
	refuse to go there. Who will not go there. Who refuse to	
	even touch on the idea that their privilege has gotten to	
	them to where they are. There's this whole thingI've	
	worked hard all my life. Sure you've worked hard all	
	your life but you were also given the means to be in the	
	right spacesTo have the right educationTo have the	
	right skills in order to create this situation for yourself in	
	which you worked really hard, you knowWell done for	
	your hard work. But can we also just talk about the	
	elephant in the room? Can we also just really be	
	aware of the fact that it's not just hard work that got	
02:51:15	you to where you areSo this is something that in	
02.01.10	conversation with with people amongst myEr. Who are	
	white, like me. ItIt's something that really grates on my	
	nerves. When I hear this this lack of acknowledgement.	
	And so I think that within the kind of work we do in	
	South Africa as contemporary choreographers, we have	
	an opportunity to ad- address these things and sayCan	
	1 ** *	
	we think a bi- little bit more deeply? Can we be a little bit	
	more emotionally connected? Can we be more clear	
	about our position? And can we be a little bit moreCan	
	we find our humanity enough to acknowledge where we	
	come from? To acknowledge what it is that makes us	

privileged. To acknowledge what it is that has placed us really on on just a few steps ahead of everyone else. If we can't acknowledge these things, then we're not really integrated. We're not really trying to find a way to create a cohesive society. Um. If you can't acknowledge your privilege then you're never going to really....Be inside of our context. You'll always be on the fringe of it. So. **That's something I choose to address.**

02:52:44

10:10:16

The correlation of uhm of uhm uh of co- of forms of dance um of contemporary movement, how the body moves, its relationship to space and time was always um in in relationship to the politics of the time or of social issues. Um errr it's it's it was it was very often a challenge to bring together. Um especially since I ehh when I was at NYU for example and I did courses uh especially with people like Claudia Gitlelman who was part of the Alwin Nikolais Company at the time so the you can imagine that the courses um, the choreography, the improvisation courses were very, very formal so we, you know there it it it was from a Bauhaus derived vocabulary that dealt with motion, with space, with time, with space, with design. So these were kind of very formal concepts. I and yet when I when I....When I chose to create something I I couldn't just stay with shape or I couldn't just stay with um an issue or formality in dance, I think locating itself became uh, you know became inimical to my work, my Masters' project at that time was uhm dealt with uh uhm with uhm er the lives of black women and I um you know, a lot of that was inspired by my my mother and m- my mother's own struggles uh err with regards to being married to a political activist...But having a kind of a personal struggle that you know the world didn't really know of um and working off the notion that black women in South Africa was um...Were uhm or you know um and continue to be the most oppressed and and get get get um the rawest end of the stick. So by the end of my Master's degree when I wanted to do. When I uh when that was an issue that that really obsessed me...Finding the correlation with space and time and all of those formal concepts is something that it took me a long, long time inside a studio and working with a a range of different dancers to to try to

CU Dance and politics

	find those kinds of connections and I and I did. Um.	
	Because I guess the most, the the thing was how to	
	prevent the proselytizing. I mean of course when I was in	
	my early years um even in South Africa before before I	
10:13:02	was in New York I was doing a lot of agitprop theatre I	
	was doing a lot of um guerrilla theatre. Uhm oh uhm	
	or works that that that shook up things that um that	
	were agitational and propaganda. Uh but as I began	
	to be more and more schooled in the tenants of	
	choreography and directing and conceptualizing I	
	began to be aware of uhm of the the vast tools that	
	this this entire experience h And then h- how to	
	create work that was political without being uh	
	proselytizing, without being prescriptive uh and being uh	
	open ended uh and allowing for the image and the	
	nuances of the image to to to sit in a variety of	
	different places depending on where one or how one	
	came to it. So very often um since then my work would	
	have underpinnings or or or certain islands of meaning, of	
	of of very clear meaning but between those islands there	
	was this range of images and um um abstractions that	
	came out of these specificities. But the abstractions I	
	<u> </u>	
	think were I hope are the most compelling. Because they	
	allow you to either sit with the issue or or not. And they	
	give you a certain, as an audience member, they give you	
	a certain level of autonomy.	
10:14:56	Well I think that there's a fair amount of presence of um	MS
	ahem of the influence of Indian dance uh on certain parts	Indian Dance
	of contemporary dance and I- but I think it's I think it's	
	um. I think that the that the relationship of Indian dance	
	um on contemporary dance, is not so much a question of	
	form, but a question of identity and I think it's a question	
	to what extent a choreographer of whatever race or color	
	um feels that their particular ethnic leanings are are um	
	1	
	definitive about their identity. So um you know, I I I	
	think that there are some choreographers of um Indian	
	background who might incorporate certain Indian dance	
	gestures or mudras or uhm a certain kind of Indian forms	
	in the in the contemporary dance idiom. And um uh the	
	Surialanga company from Kwa-Zulu Natal very often do	
	that. Um but I don't think that I do that because I I	Indian Identity
10:16:12	I've never really considered myself as Indian. I've	
	never really felt that I had any roots with India	
	whatsoever. Whenever I visit India anyway um from the	
	first time I visited I always felt like a stranger. I feel feel	
	like a complete tourist um um because I don't feel like I	
	into a complete tourist and and occase I don't feel like I	

10:16:53	belong to India and I don't think that India belongs to me um so so the connection between Indian dance um was was something that was almost like a vehicle because it was the most accessible vehicle of dance that I had when I was a child. Now uh you know, when I was a child I wasn't allowed to take ballet class. I couldn't take a contemporary class because it was only for whites. So I couldn't actually study those forms until I was, possibly when I was 16 or something. Then I would slip into a, literally into a back room and the teacher would teach	Apartheid
10:17:52	me in a separate room to all the um uh white students. And that's the, that's how I managed to get access to a certain amount of ballet in my teenage years. But when itBut for Indian dance it never was something that I stayed with as you know, this is my identity. It it was very um um peripheral to who I was. It was a it was a an instrument, a vehicle in order to dance. Because that was the closest language, that was the most accessible language. Where for a start I didn't have to pay for it and I didn't have to um you know, I was allowed to actually do it. Uhm so so so for me it it was Indian dance was very instrumental, it has nothing to do with a kind of um identity about who I am. Um it's um. So I I don't I think oh uh you know and it differs from from I think from choreographer um err to choreographer um to what extent those um tha- those kinds of ethnicities. I mean you know, classical ballet is an ethnic dance and you know one could ask that of a of a of a European choreographer, to what extent the um ethnic form informs the dance and I think more more likely uhm it does inform it. But you know one is constantly in search of a contemporary sensibility. And what is that con-, what is the contemporary moment. And my contemporary moment is a contemporary South African moment and that moment is informed by quite a wide range of um influences and um ahem Indian dance is a a tiny specter ahaha in the full range.	Indian Identity
10:19:14	I was oh my goodnessUmHow old was II was in my 30sYes.	WS
10.10.77	Yes. Yes.	
10:19:55	Well I th- you know. D- I grew up um in a um in a in a in a very politicized home, I grew up in a very politicized environment. Um and I think I I had choices and I chose mean I I I think there are many people that that still do consider themselves IndianUhm uh. But to	Identity
	say that I'm an African um is uhh is both a truth and	African

	a wish. Because you know, you can't y- y- you know because identity is also extremely claimed uhm and and um it sits in such a it's it's such a premium. Uh who am I to claim that when my ancestors come from a completely different continent but uh- b- if it if you. Bu but but you know one has to think about what makes one survive. Uh orHow do you survive, how does one survive from day to day and what keeps me in South Africa as opposed to going and settling somewhere else or doing this kind of work anywhere else.	
	And I'm I'm constantly dr I mean straight after NYU for example I was um offered a uhm scholarship to stay	
	and to continue the studies and to. And on several	
	occasions there was that that lure to go to New York or	
	go to to um to to ah uh at one point to Europe um and it's	
10:21:49	never really interested me. And so you know, uh so	C/U
	what brings me and what locates me in South Africa	
	must be something about an African identity. And I I	
10:21:51	think it's very broad to say that, it's it's um some kind of	
	pastoral wish fulfillment of being African or anything. Uh	
	but I do think my concerns are about contemporary South	
	Africa they are they are. I am uh passionately	Identity
	concerned and involved in all that is uhm in in that	South Africa
	what is South Africa. It's not that I am not concerned	
	about the world and I'm not concerned about	
	universal issues but um my my lens is South African. So I guess that makes me African um um uh when I	
	think about what my my my concerns are. I do have, you	
	know even though I'm a, I would say my my thought sits	
	in a post-colonial frame, um I do bend towards a certain	
	kind of existentialism. So I'm kind of impatient with	
	ahem mores and structures that kind of like hold you	
	down and and try to define you. I often find that even in	
	my work you know, that err, uhh you know that this	
	whether it's theatre, whether it's dance or is it	
	interdisciplinary or what is it, you know how does it uhm	
	how does it define itself. So those definitions are are	~
10:23:16	problematic for me in much the same way as um um	Gay Identity
10.22.54	err definitions of sexuality are as well. Well what would make uhm South African dance South	MC
10:23:54		MS
	African dance as uh and distinguishable as such is um uh is just a wide range of uhm of ideas um it's its it's kind	
	er. You know. Fi- first and foremost one has to clear	
	clear one thing and that is this there is a notion of	
	clear one thing and that is this there is a notion of universality, of uh of kind of global forms that is	

perpetuated by Europe and the United States. That there is a certain uh kind of, you know there was a time when one one believed that uh any kind of modern dance was Martha Graham or any kind of uh post-modern dance was Trisha brown or Twyla Tharp. Um any kind of inbetween those pe-epochs was Merce Cunningham. And so so these these forms um sit as um as almost um in a very strange way a kind of a dogma on dance um and it's it's been a little bit of a struggle for South Africa choreographers to work through that dogma. Uh uh let it be said. Because we we have a range of South African choreographers that come from say as an example training from the P.A.R.T.S institute in Brussels. And there's a kind of a release technique that they come into into South Africa with and it is there is an attempt to to incorporate that into South African dance theater. And it becomes uhm uhh, it becomes self-perpetuating because there is uh only a small group of people that know where...What the hell this means and where where it comes from, what what its roots are. And so the audiences get smaller and smaller and it it maintains a kind of elitism. And the elitism is not because people don't want to watch dance, the elitism is because of this WS 10:25:51 tha- be- because of a trap that I think that some choreographers feel that they are under because there is only...There's a certain kind of dogma that they have to African dance 10:26:23 pay homage to. Now there are many choreographers that have broken out of that and they have demonstrated a kind of a uhm a kind of connection between um uh classical African dance, uh or and a range of classical African dances and the **contemporary body**. And have and have developed a range of different techniques, now ultimately I guess it's a question of if you want to if one is searching for what defines South African dance, what is definitive about it. I mean of course there's the very very easy answer, you could say well it's contemporary dance with um a a particularly classical South African dance influence. So at 10.27.00 some point in our history there is something called um **Afrofusion** or fusion dance where people like uh Sylvia Glasser uh Sonya Mael [?], um Alfred Hinkel uh combined these uh these different forms and ye- camkind of naively in some respects came up with a hybrid of sorts uhm and all...And and but the population, the the the populous kind of quickly grows out of that.

	Because that's not that's not the language one is uhm one	
	is speaking with in one's life. You you you're going	
	through far more complexities so it starts to. It all began	
	to feel a little bit caved in and boxed in and more and	
	more people are finding other ways of of working this A-	
	this South African-ness with the contemporary body that	a 1 1 0 1
	I think are much more innovating and more more	South African
10:28:05	exciting. So but it is it is a multitude of ways and it is	Dance
	as complex as South African society is. And um sou-	
	South African society is is influenced by a variety of	
10:28:17	of of facets.	Mzo *
	So uh someone like Mzo Gasa who's got a production	Transition
	on the fest, the 2016 Festival Fringe, um has uh	
	created a work that that really brings kind of	Africa
	contemporary, um a kind of contemporary African	
	dance language that is you know, you don't really see	
	that much. And then you have choreographers that are	
	working with uh with uh performance uh and uh a kind of	
	a release technique and working with the body uh as um	
	as um as a as a site as a site of research and so you you	
	you're creating ehhEh in that the body as it stands is	
	constantly being uh um being uh prodded for for	
	meanings that are beyond any kind of spe- ethnic	
	specificity . And then you have something like the Cape	
	Dance Company, uh you know, really uh extremely uh	
	beautiful but very neo-classical and uh neo-classical uh	
	modernist evocation of what the contemporary moment	
	is. Uh and then of course you have the the companies that	
	are kind of you know just are basically doing mindless	
	dance and uh that's also uh are are a kind of a facet of	
	our country. Um I don't think South Africa you can say	
	you know, what is contemporary South African dance	
	and come up with any one facet. And I think a large part	
	of it is um is the legacy of the African National Congress	
	in the in the uhh in the '90s oh of course before. But I say	
	that because it is something that we don't always	
	acknowledge the current government for which was ahuh	
	to open open these these doors and so it was all open	
	And it was anybody's it was anybody's, it was a free for	
	all. Pe- you know there weren- people weren't dictated to	
10:30:25	as to what o- o- one did and what one didn't do. In fact in	MS
	the early years of our democracy um i- it was quite	
	fashionable to fund uhm the national arts council and the	
	national funding bodies were funding a cross-section of	
	companies, a cross-section of dance a cross-section of	
	theatre. It was always seen to be quite important to	

10:30:55 10:31:20	preserve like as reflected in our national anthem, reflect a a variety of different voices. Wh- of late it's becoming less and less I think the national arts council for example is um supporting mainly uhh rural companies uh and are much more much more interested in uh in the development of indigenous forms um or forms that are indigenous to this to coun- to this to South Africa. But the legacy remains and the legacy is um is is quite a multiplicity of forms um and I- it's very hard to kind of go well this is South African dance and this isn't.	WS
	Um I think it's um I think that that definition is going to	
	be as elusive as trying to find a um you know, what is	
	French dance or or what is uh German dance? German	
	contemporary dance or you know, what is American	
	contemporary dance? Uh it is going to be as illusive	
	because uh South Africa has quickly uh culturally	
	anyway has grown up to be a world nation.	
10.22.12	Alright then I'll use 'Body of Evidence' as an example.	
10:32:42	Okay uhmIn my own work um I have um um I have	
	fird- [?] uh I've relied on a on a technique that that first and foremost um promotes um a certain release in a	
	body. I mean I I have trained, I cut my teeth on Graham	
	and Cunningham and Hawkins um and Horton. And then	
	um much later on uh in release technique, but I think the	
	mainstay now is an Alexander technique derived	
	vocabulary. But that's just in the technical training and	
10:33:29	then uh. But in the improvisation and the	Personal Story
	choreography uhm the influences of uh of personal	Dance
	stories become quite paramount. And it's not so much	
	uhh an overlay of certain techniques that give the work its	
	um its particular uh feel or its particularly style, but as in	
	'Body of evidence' I um I worked very intimately with uh with the nature of the content. So out of content I	
	created a series of um of exercises of uhh of uh- that that	
	married the way the body moved with what the body was	
	dealing with at the time. And so as a result the the	
	performers under a under a net that that was quite um	
	open that that people were made to feel that they could	
	use, they could do, uh they could bring in whatever	
	influences they they needed to. Uh. In that net they they	
	they used Indlamu and uh uhmm Pantsula that Pantsula	
	that that morphed into contemporary or you know or or	
	whatever it was. In 'Body of evidence' in particular	
	because the works were meant to be, ye- you know, the-	
	it's such a those are very, very personal stories. Um the	

the the the forms that were very, very close to that particular performer and it may well be different for the performer next to them...Um the the you know, came to the fore and in articulating a particular aspect of content, forms were created. So I um I think that's when form began to be the content, content began to be the form. Uhm so it wasn't a conscious evocation of an of a hybrid style but more uh trying to get into a into the inner workings of of a um of a particular piece of content.

For example around skin and around uh the piercing or the the rupturing of skin which was an exercise we did um and the the uhm the kinds of uh movements and the kinds of languages were drawn out of that particular dancer's particular various influences. Um I think uh creating an environment that was um as close to what a contemporary society might be uh to create that laboratory like that was the was the key. Wasn't all too abstract was it? Would you like me to get more specific than that?

10:37:01

Yeah I mean I could I could try. I think it's just because I you know I, very seldom make work for a particular audience in mind, you know, I just make the work. And sometimes they have resonance and sometimes they don't. Um and I you know, um I've I've always prided myself in making these big, clunky works that are site**specific** that you know that you can't really tour or or any of that. An- I but but I also believe that you know, that a global you know we are a global audience, we're fed on the internet and uh and multiple channel television. So uhh there is a global consciousness that that that occurs. Uhm. And I think uh and I think that the body speaks in a in a kind of a global way. Uhm in in any event and uh if it is if it is working in a way that is um um close to the close to what it is that it's saying and is not just showing virtuosity and athletic virtuosity and all that, which of course one could well do...But if you are staying close to the subject um then I think your uh I don't need to have to create dance for a particular, a particular audience. Uh 'Body of evidence' was created for um a a hospital downtown Johannesburg originally and then I I I showed it in different places. And then it went to the Netherlands and it played to uh quite a diverse audience. Um and I never felt at any point that I

MS

	had to change anything.	
	Stage version.	Body of Evidence Archive is stage version
	Well we've got some cityscapes examples.	
10:39:15	Umm I I uhm I used to do a lot of stage work in my early career and then I I branched uh, I I you know, at first the the my problem was that the audiences I was getting was the same old same old. You know it was the same old, motley group of people that went to every contemporary dance production. And I was um getting a little bit tired of that uhm uh because the work waDidn't always have to do with them necessarily. It had to do with a with a broader group of people and I felt that I was inviting voyeurs into other people's lives. Um and I. So that was my first, my first incl- inclination was to to broaden the audience base of the work. And to test.	WS
10:40:14	Um so I I to test the to test the so so my one of my my	C/U
	uhm err one of the greatest excitements of my career	
	has been to take contemporary dance into uh a	
	regular space and to uh a site-specific, a site space, a public space and then I	

One of my. One of my greatest err excitements in my	Site specific
career has been to take contemporary dance into a	
public space uhm and when I began to see what that	
was doing with uhm a public that was largely	
unschooled in contemporary dance. So we need to	
qualify what that means. I I believe that um because of	
our education system, our an inherited education system	
in our country and because of the constant um privileging	
of certain groups of people over other groups of	
peopleUh and because we did not and still do not have	
uh wealth redistribution in our country, the access to	
education, the access to certain kinds of cultural	
codesEspecially contemporary cultural codes remains	
uhm uh remains for a select few. But the contemporary	
consciousness is not different. I think that people have,	
people anywhere, everywhere have a sense of what is	
contemporary because of the access to the internet and	
because the access to television and to electricity which is	
one of the best things that has happened in uh post-	
apartheid South Africa. So when I when so I was	

10:42:11

interested in taking contemporary dance out into these public spaces without necessarily dumbing it down for for the people that were watching. And I must say it was uh it was an extremely fulfilling exercise. Because whatever it was that I did it, wherever it was that I did it, I felt that I was not just uhm uh wanking. I wasn't just uhm uh speaking to myself or my little coterie of uhh literate friends, uhm and the literati or the intelligentsia that there was um there was a certain le-level of connection. As long.

You know the point is that you know, any public, any public at all gets uhm gets this kind of indulgence in the ego, or getting, gets any kind of indulgence quite quickly. Uh I think in the theatre people do but they're just very polite about about saying so. And they not that polite....

10:42:07

So uhm the the uh I I I then began to make work for particular sites and um and that was quite interesting because then I had to make a draft in a rehearsal room and then take it out and try to direct it in a in a space and um that was really lovely because in I started to do this in Durban. At the workshop I created a work for a coffee shop, uh a kind of a public in a public space and uhm, uh you know, it was it was really wonderful. Because people would watch, come and watch you rehearse and um and then they would offer to direct. Haha. And then they would tell you uh what it is uh and it and it was really terrific because obviously there wasn't any of that kind of politeness that was going on. People were you know, were literally kind of thinking that they wanted to contribute to whatever it was that was happening. Um it was a it it became quite a, you know, unlike some of the site-specific work I've done in Copenhagen or wherever where people go... Oh yes yeah you know it's crazy artist doing this and they're disrupting us again and you know and leave us alone...Um in South Africa certainly in uh in certain spaces where we've worked uh, that that where clearly the public don't have access to to to cultural production we did a...And 'Infecting the City' which is a festival which I curate in Cape Town in Mbombela uh and wh- even even there when we would in Mbombela when we were doing the rehearsals or when we were doing the performances, the kind of enthusiasm and that people running from one work to another....Kind of not

WS Site Specific

C/U

wanting to miss miss any of that. That kind of like lack uh lack of jadedness when it comes to performance and site-specific work is something that is very inimical to South Africa. And and you know, kind of um there's an energy about about performance in that way. Uh. So it is a pity when people complain about audiences inside a theater and all they talk about how it's not being well supported et cetera and yet there is a very, very clear energy for performance outside the theatre.

Clear energy for it in a in a festival like 'Infecting the City' in Cape Town uh where you know, you co-we could sometimes play to a 1000 people. **You know, it**

10:45:28

Site Specific

could be like a soloist and there could be 1000 people watching it or uh uh uh err we often do work for example outside the Cape Town Station and once there was ah ahem I was er I was curating a work by uh Jazzart when Alfred Hinkel was still directing it and he uhm. The we- while that work was happening he had was making use in the choreography of traditional um Num [?] rhythms in this kind of contemporary dance. And uh there was a women uhm uh walking to, obviously going to to get the trains and she, you know she was carrying all these bags and she saw what was going on and she uhm she kind of tried to get out of the way because Cape Town of course is uh is film city. You know it's so beautiful that we've got lots of cameras around and people who are always doing some sort of filming. And very often the people of Cape Town feel that the city does not belong to them, they don't feel like the city belongs to them anyway because most of it is not owned by majority of the people of that of of Cape Town. So there's there's there's this certain lack of ownership, and so in that moment she looks at the at what's going on and she thinks that it's not for her. Even though she's hearing the rhythms and so she tries to get out of the way and then she and it was the most moving thing because then she realized that it was for her. Uhm that there were people you know, sitting around and actually watching it and um and it was just such a such an amazing moment to see that in her face. And this realization that she could actually put her bags down and sit down on the on the floor and watch the performance. And she I think she

10:47:05

missed her train but she uh she ended up watching uh, you know watching it. And I think I think that kind of

	way in which contemporary dance as uh as Jazzart done does, as various other companies do, uh ways in which it can draw draw people. Not because of any kind of commercial imperative but because they're working with a form and they're working with subject matter that connects to the people and connects to the spaces that it flourishes in and that it grows in. And that's that's really crucial about site-specific work that it is not just creating work for a for a kind of um neutral audience.	
	It is uh this is for audiences that have an investment, have a have a particular purchase in what it is that they are watching and the artist is is extremely vulnerable in those in those situations and have to and they would need to find a very direct correlation. So there there there's a lot to be said for doing site-specific work in South Africa where most of the publics are a lot less	
	jaded than many other parts of the world and are able	
	to to to to share in this in this vi- vibrancy um uh that	
	that possibly was there when it first uh emerged in the world as a sa particular form.	
	It's been called several things. It's been called uh	
	intersecting the city, uh infecting the city and then	
	infesting the city.	
10:50:03	Umm ye- you know I uh I think I once said that our	WS
	identities are um are under our skin and written in	Identity
	blood uh and I think I was referring to uhm something I	
	think that in the 1994 moment in South Africa was kind	
	of like swept under the carpet. That we were a nation, a rainbow nation, uh ready for reconciliation uh and the	
	truth. And of course there was the Truth and	
	Reconciliation Commission that helped us get over the	
	the brunt of Apartheid, or what we thought was the brunt.	
	But if you didn't you know the the er the prese- the	
	separation of identities and the issues of race and class	Apartheid
	continue to uh affect this society. Because there was a	
	um there was an underestimation of how sophisticated	
	colonialism and Apartheid were and how they do go quite	
	deeply into the skin. Now we we've not had enough attention paid to the psychological distention in our	
	society and neither have we paid a- any attention to the	
	material inequality in this society. So a combination of	
	both has resulted in a in a kind of a in this pervasion. A	
	per A pervasive tension in in our in our country and I	
	think that is what to I was referring to. That I think our	

artists, uh um at one point and I certainly include myself, uh you know, were very anxious to create this rainbow nation of the world you know. And it was a that the bodies certainly the dancing body was was almost neutral. That it was incorporating this and this eclectic form but was largely neutral and as we as we begin to understand our how, why for example certain parts of South Africa are amongst the violent the most violent in the world uhm one begins to, or you know one begins to accept that um this this that it's more...

South African dance

10:52:51

You know we have to do much more than a Truth and Reconciliation Commission with no recourse to land redistribution or reparation or any of that. So I I often think about memory in the way Foucault and Michan [?] think about it and that uh you know it's not so much about the past, it's about the present. And if your present is so infused with so much inequity, the the capitulation to what the past was comes ah you know is is is very present. So um when people think or talk about vou know, leaving the past behind and moving forward, it's um you know, ah of course. Who would want to carry a past a horrid, horrid past on your shoulders. But when the present resembles the past in so many ways then there's no other. There's no other....You know...Wh- uh you know what does one expect? You want the human body to stop being human and just be you know just kind of ignore that which um, is uh erm attends on the body. Um and I think more and more um artists are beginning to find ways in which that distention is given um is given focus. And uh that's very exciting for me. I mean one of the most exciting things for me uh of recently in my own career has been the nurturing or, not nurturing, but creating spaces for voung choreographers....Uh who have uhm I think uhm become more vigilant about about um not capitulating to the dominant narrative of uhm rainbow jingoism and of of capitulating to what I think the world desperately wanted of South Africa admittedly, wanted of Nelson Mandela, wanted of uh of the of de- uh Desmond Tutu of this you know, of this nicely melded nation. And I think that young choreographers certainly are are are are beginning to to reflect that in the work and and a lot of it also has to do with form Because I think more and more the work is less resolved. It is more up in the air it's it's disrupted. Its there's a lot of site

Born Free

work but there's a lot of uhm uh installations, a lot of uh interventions. There's less and less of this kind of large scale modernist work that one saw in the in the late 90s. And I think South Africa is uh ah if I could be so bold to say that South Africa is digging deeper thanks to the the the articulation of such by by younger younger people and and almost an abandoning of uh of the of the older generation by by young people. Now that may seem like a contradiction in terms for me but um I think move.

Gavin?

Uh with trying to create a clean break from that and to revisit the Apartheid project and to revisit this um wh- uh you know what really happened and what continues to happen uhm is crea- is making space for a you know a wonderful group of artists I mean there's a there's a collective in Cape Town uh c- comprising of uh women from various parts of South Africa called Ighiya And ighiya is a reference to the the piece of material that um that was seen to be quite um quite prominent in um in the uh the Fees Must Fall, the Rhodes Must Fall protest in South Africa. And uh and these err 12 err women, uh 12 black women, 12 black, young women are uh you know started off by creating a work outside the national gallery... Which they were seen to to not be able to penetrate, not be able to get into. Which is true because most of the work in that gallery are by um you know, are by white men. So so they so they've started a whole kind of performance, a whole kind of installation and a whole uh uh movement. It's almost like a manifesto that sits outside the gallery, uh where you know, they drove a taxi and they sat in the taxi and they had a discourse, a performance discourse about uh social responsibility and art and you know, a whole range of things. Um Sthembile Msezane uh does these uh sculptures, these uhm these endurance sculptures where she stands on a plinth in the middle of uh of Cape Town or wherever uh referencing the lack of uh women as uh uh women in these uh these vast monuments throughout the throughout the country. Um. So there there there's several uh of these kinds of initiatives by young artists that are uncompromising in their uh and are not just creating South African dance or South African performance that uh that has a has a neat happy ending. It uh shows

10:57:25

itself for the complexity but also shows itself with the destructive quality of art and what art can really do and I

think we we're going back to what South Africa did and gave to the world in the 70s uhm when it gave uh certain forms of protest theatre that became these bastions of uh er human rights art. And I think that many young artists are are finding that and combining that with a with a kind of a a a strong political voice and also sophistication of form. So um so th- the- these uh you know and also sophistication in the way technology is being used. So um I I I think that from that point of view it's a very exciting time for South African uh performance

um and it's almost you know, you'll notice a hesitation for me to say South African dance because I think that even those forms are becoming re-repositioned and redefined. So you you it's almost old-fashioned to talk about South African drama or South African dance. I think it's all one great, big performance that's uh finding its manifestations in a variety of ways.

11:00:24

Um well I think I think the one thing that one that we should be aware of when looking at South African dance is the um um is that there i- you know there is always the the classical forms, there's the contemporary form and the the contemporary forms are bec-. The the the the investment in um in in um in in cultures perpetuation um often determines where it's going as well. So you know. Dance doesn't just kind of somehow happen, the- it doesn't it it does depend on uh on on on what's being foregrounded. And I think that we're we're in the middle of quite a few um uh intersecting points because I don't think in somewhere like the United States uhm you you're vou're having any kind of tension between uhm traditional dance forms or classical dance forms and a contemporary dance form. In South Africa the the need to for redress, the need to put right what happened during Apartheid et cetera has formed an undertone, so the investment in classical African traditions et cetera has um has needed some attention all all the time. I mean and and it's also absurd to even think about it as classical because it didn't. It's not that it existed and doesn't have a context anymore, uh dance is inimical to everything that South Africans do and so uh uh uuh dance traditions continue.

Now uh one has to then then hen look at how complex that that matrix is and then overlay that with how complex a contemporary consciousness is. And in South Africa as a as I've said in in in the other parts of the interview the the the access to the internet, the access to television the access to a kind of a contemporary uhm err to contemporary languaging is um has made uhh has has brought a very very interesting uh complexity to to the dance. And so you you you know, and some people choose to avoid it and that's great. They choose to avoid the the the politics of contemporary South Africa or they may uh choose to just continue to do a kind of a neo-classical ballet or uh and continue the way it was. And in a very strange way it also shows it shows up what South Africa is. Um I think more and more this interest in site, in site-specific work is becoming uh imperative for us to see how the arts connect with regular people and how the regular people are can inform uhm what the challenge is of our work ah work are. Uh we have again we have to understand that the majority of people in this country have not had access to certain dance codes and that could also influence where where and how the dance goes. I think that more and more also artists are interested in taking works outside of the gallery spaces outside of the the regular theatres and and a lot of it is to address what is becoming more and more a a society that has um has underlying tensions that need to be resolved. And ar- the arts um are sensitive to that and the arts will continue to be sensitive to that. And I think that ch that in trying to grasp what South African dance is is to understand it as not just a packaged product inside a theatre uhh that one is able to locate and see for what it is. That it is it's um it's extremely um uh um it's volatile, it's mercuric, it it shifts because of the the various uhm concerns in this country, from uh from uhh not wanting to be part of an elitist group of uh of of thinking, or an elitist way of thinking abo			I
contemporary South Africa or they may uh choose to just continue to do a kind of a neo-classical ballet or uh and continue the way it was. And in a very strange way it also shows it shows up what South Africa is. Um I think more and more this interest in site, in site-specific work is becoming uh imperative for us to see how the arts connect with regular people and how the regular people are can inform uhm what the challenge is of our work ah work are. Uh we have again we have to understand that the majority of people in this country have not had access to certain dance codes and that could also influence where where and how the dance goes. I think that more and more also artists are interested in taking works outside of the gallery spaces outside of the the regular theatres and and a lot of it is to address what is becoming more and more a a society that has um has underlying tensions that need to be resolved. And arthe arts um are sensitive to that and the arts will continue to be sensitive to that. And I think that eh that in trying to grasp what South African dance is is to understand it as not just a packaged product inside a theatre uhh that one is able to locate and see for what it is. That it is it's um it's extremely um uh um it's volatile, it's mercuric, it it shifts because of the the various uhm concerns in this country, from uh from uhh not wanting to be part of an elitist group of uh of of thinking, or an elitist way of thinking about the artsTo uh to trying to figure out how the contemporary um the contemporary moment in all its complexity can be reflected in the body. So I think artists uh uh vou'll find as many different forms as you have issues and concerns in South Africa so so good luck with you viewing.	11:02:44	that that matrix is and then overlay that with how complex a contemporary consciousness is. And in South Africa as a as I've said in in in the other parts of the interview the the access to the internet, the access to television the access to a kind of a contemporary uhm err to contemporary languaging is um has made uhh has has brought a very very interesting uh complexity to to the dance. And so you you you know, and some people	MS
specific work is becoming uh imperative for us to see how the arts connect with regular people and how the regular people are can inform uhm what the challenge is of our work ah work are. Uh we have again we have to understand that the majority of people in this country have not had access to certain dance codes and that could also influence where and how the dance goes. I think that more and more also artists are interested in taking works outside of the gallery spaces outside of the the regular theatres and and a lot of it is to address what is becoming more and more a a society that has um has underlying tensions that need to be resolved. And arthe arts um are sensitive to that and the arts will continue to be sensitive to that. And I think that eh that in trying to grasp what South African dance is is to understand it as not just a packaged product inside a theatre uhh that one is able to locate and see for what it is. That it is it's um it's extremely um uh um it's volatile, it's mercuric, it it shifts because of the the various uhm concerns in this country, from uh from uhh not wanting to be part of an elitist group of uh of of thinking, or an elitist way of thinking about the artsTo uh to trying to figure out how the contemporary um the contemporary moment in all its complexity can be reflected in the body. So I think artists uh uh uh you'll find as many different forms as you have issues and concerns in South Africa so so good luck with you viewing.		contemporary South Africa or they may uh choose to just continue to do a kind of a neo-classical ballet or uh and continue the way it was. And in a very strange way it	Politics
11:05:55 Talking about dinner after this for filming of hands .		specific work is becoming uh imperative for us to see how the arts connect with regular people and how the regular people are can inform uhm what the challenge is of our work ah work are. Uh we have again we have to understand that the majority of people in this country have not had access to certain dance codes and that could also influence where where and how the dance goes. I think that more and more also artists are interested in taking works outside of the gallery spaces outside of the the regular theatres and and a lot of it is to address what is becoming more and more a a society that has um has underlying tensions that need to be resolved. And ar- the arts um are sensitive to that and the arts will continue to be sensitive to that. And I think that eh that in trying to grasp what South African dance is is to understand it as not just a packaged product inside a theatre uhh that one is able to locate and see for what it is. That it is it's um it's extremely um uh um it's volatile, it's mercuric, it it shifts because of the the various uhm concerns in this country, from uh from uhh not wanting to be part of an elitist group of uh of of thinking, or an elitist way of thinking about the artsTo uh to trying to figure out how the contemporary um the contemporary moment in all its complexity can be reflected in the body. So I think artists uh uh uh you'll find as many different forms as you have issues and concerns in South Africa so so good luck with you viewing.	South African
	11:05:55		

13:13:23	I am of the person that I'm not born of a Born Free	WS
	generation and I have strong conviction in that because	Born Free
	as a black person existing in this world, I think my	
	body and my presence is not safe. And so, the	
	struggles that my parents had in-during Apartheid or	
	during the pre-Born Free are the same struggles that I	
	have. Just in a different way. I had a conversation with	
	my mother talking about being black with a paper that I	
	was writing, going to a conference in Duke [?] University	
	and she responded by saying that it is hard for her as a	
	black parent who fought during Apartheid to be in a	
	space of nostalgia about something that did not become	
	realized. And I think in saying that she was speaking	
	about having fought a struggle that was won	
	idealistically, because as black people we are still in a	
	space where our education system is still very much	
	different. And I say that having gone to a very public	
	school, with very less access to institutions that would	
	allow me understandings and knowledge about how it is that I could go to varsity. Or about opportunities outside	
13:15:00	of being a nurse, or a lawyer, or a teacher. Um. And so it	Race
13.13.00	is difficult to be in a space where we are identified as	Black Identity
	being Born Free simply because we we are born after	Diack Identity
	Apartheid. That is not enough. And so the emerging	
	culture of current choreographers who are black, and	
	both male and female of varying sexual identities have	
	started to tap into the idea of what it is to be black in	
	South Africa. And I would assume worldwide because	
	being black in South Africa comes with a violence of	
	under- understanding that you're constantly reminded of	
	your blackness, that you are constantly reminded that	
	when you enter into a space you have to enter either with	
	retaliation of having to fix peoples stereotypes and	
	understandings of what it is to be black, or you have to	~ ~ ~
13:15:42	enter to introduce a new discourse. To say that, I may be	C/U
	black but that is not all there is to me. That my skin is not	
	all there is to me, and so by virtue of you being or by	
	virtue of you perceiving me as black does not say that	
	you expect me to speak in a particular way Or you expect me to have an education level that only reaches a	
	particular point, right? But even more violent South	
	Africa and even South African educational institutions	
	still hold the culture of reminding you that at times you	
	just want to strip your skin off of you, so you can	
	either be invisible and blend inOrI'm sorry be	

13:16:21	invisible in order to not be seen, or invisible to blend into whiteness. Because at times we want something	
	that goes far beyond being seen by virtue of the color of our skin, and that is something that I'm sort of grappling with at this point and that is something that	
	I grapple with a lot with my work. And I see is the trend with a lot of South African choreographers too who	
	are black. Because whiteness at this point is more interested in interested in understanding cultural capital	
	of blackness as opposed to co-existing and living with blackness. And I say that because we're still at a point	
	where people want to know how it is that we can sort of hold rhythm, or the perception is that if you're black you	
	can hold rhythm. That we can speak all 11 official languages because we're black right? Um However, no one goes as a black person where do you come from?	
	Um, no one goes as a black person what is your struggle? People go oh you're a black person and so obviously you	
	know Shaka Zulu and that is something that was said to me last year, this year sorry at the conference. Haha. And	
	so I think there is more interest in understanding black culture as opposed to understanding black people. Which	MS
13:17:39	I think is a great violence towards blackness and black existence.	
13:18:38	Umm let me think about this a bit. My first ever production. I worked in 2011 with a then student who	
	was doing his masters production and he was putting on a production for the arts festival. During the rehearsal	Gay
	process he stopped the rehearsal altogether, to tell me	Chocolate
	that I am young, black and queer and a male with a	Race
	good body and so in this industry I'd always be	
	employed because that is exactly what they are looking for. And it was only in my third year of	
	performance when I got cast in a piece where I had to	
	make 'ambient noise with my language' that is how it	
	was explained, um and I was half naked that [I]	
	understood that there is still a a great exoticization of	
	the black body and blackness. One, I did not need to	
	be naked on stage for the piece to continue, it didn't make sense. Two, the understanding that my language	
	and the way in which it sounds creates ambient sound,	
	was sort of a violence, right. And so, the lack of	
	understanding of how it is that people draw relations	
	to blackness and black being and black existence, with	
	very skewed haha misconceptions has sort of driven	
	my work.	

	And so the ways in which I exects would is to expess	
	And so the ways in which I create work is to expose	
	those sort of skewed understandings and stereotypes	
	and perceptions. And I put them on stage as they are,	
	then I begin to make comments on them. How it is	
	that someone would arrive to saying a statement such	
	as you're black and queer and a male with a good	
	body and so you'll always be employed, right? That	
	goes to days where Robert Mapplethorpe would put a	
	black man on stage and sort of take pictures because he	
	has a big penis. Right? It it's a beautiful black body, it	
	goes back to this space of slavery where a black	
	master would find the black body disgusting to engage	
	with an intellectual conversation or a social	
	environment, however it's beautiful enough to sort of	
	engage with sexually and to abuse and to rape. And so	
	I still find those lineages as a residue that still exist in us	
13:21:15	as black people, to date. And it was sort of difficult to not	C/U
	be aware of those spaces as a black body even when you	
	enter on stage, because the first thing that someone sees	
	is that you're a black personBefore they see the	
	content of the work. And so as a black person, I show	
	my blackness on stage. And that becomes the content	
	and I think that's how I sort of tackle it, right now.	
13:22:01	I think it is fair to say that black people are	WS
	hyperaware of their space and they're hyperaware of	Race
	their blackness. One, simply because they're always	
	being made of their blackness and their space, as in a	
	simple thing as getting access to varsity education. In	
	writing the essay for coming to Rhodes I had to justify	
	why as a black person form the township I would want to	
	come to a university that was in the Eastern Cape and	
	titled Rhodes University as opposed to going to a	
	university such as University of Johannesburg which was	
	a formerly black institution. Further than that, as a black	
	person I'm made aware that there are particular	
	economies that I do not have, or privileges that I do	
	not have, which do not afford me access to spaces	
	where whiteness does. And so, it is difficult to walk	
	around without being aware that you are walking	
	through honey. It's difficult to walk around	
İ		
	· ·	
	understanding that you you're simply being, because	
	understanding that you you're simply being, because you can't simply be. You have to be while also trying to	
	understanding that you you're simply being, because you can't simply be. You have to be while also trying to be others. And the difficulty with that is that it doesn't	
	understanding that you you're simply being, because you can't simply be. You have to be while also trying to be others. And the difficulty with that is that it doesn't allow blackness to fully realize itself because it is still	
	understanding that you you're simply being, because you can't simply be. You have to be while also trying to be others. And the difficulty with that is that it doesn't	

		I
	Because it needs itself to become its own essence. Right?	
	However that is difficult because we sit in a space where	
	white privilege neces- necessarily sort of dictates which	
	institutions we enter into, and how we enter into those	
	institutions. And so of course black people are	
	hypervigilant of themselves and hypervigilant of their	
	space and their surroundings. Because at any	
	moment, a violence can be committed against a black	
	person and then the investigation then turns to, how	
	was it that the violence existed or was done, as	
	opposed to why the violence exists	
13:24:41	but has shifted institution. Right, and so it was easy to	MS
	sort of say "Let's forgive and move on." However, South	Apartheid
	Africa needed a revolution to break down and disrupt,	
	fully disrupt the institutional culture of whiteness and	
	Apartheid that existed in the country, which became	
	difficult in a space where we sort of had to go,	
	Apartheid existed. We are sorry that Apartheid	
	existed and so we can all live together in harmony	
	when the reality to the matter is that that that's not	
	what it is, because the lineage of Apartheid still exists	
	in us, right? If we were in a space where we fully	
	disrupted the institutional culture of whiteness and	
	Apartheid in South Africa, then we would not at this	
	point be finding for land redistribution which most people	
	see as a very arbitrary issue, but land redistribution goes	
	far beyond someone saying, "I want back my land." It's	
	someone saying, "I want equal education. I want to be in	
	a space where I still don't live in a three-roomed house,"	
	which is still far better than most people that live in a	
	shack, right. I want to be in a space where when I go to a	
	job interview, and say it's an equal hiring, however the	
	requirement is that you ought to have a car and not	
	everyone who goes to the interview has a car. It is to say	
	that we all want the land in the sense that we want	
	redistribution of everything else that makes us equal to	
	the next person, which has been difficult. And so, going	
	to a country where ther-, there would have been longer	
	sort of realization of freedom and liberation doesn't	
	necessarily shift the fact that South Africa is in a space	
13:26:43	where it hasn't fully realized itself as a Black	
15.20.45	Consciousness space, but also a black space, through	
	governance, through capital, through culture.	
	50. C. nunce, em ough cupitan, em ough culture.	

13:27:46	I think contemporary South African dance, and I say	WS
	contemporary, not as a dance form, but as a space and	Contemporary
	time, and a time and place, is unique to South Africa	South African
	because of the ways in which South Africans speak and I	Dance
	will also say black South Africans, speak about their	
	blackness and about their body that goes far beyond the	
	ways in which they were taught to train as dancers. And	
	so when audiences watch performances by South	
	Africans and by black South Africans, it goes far	Race
	more personal, because it reaches beyond what	Black
	technique has taught. And so the performance	
	becomes visceral because the performer immerses	
	themselves in the performance and they do that	
	through investigating how it is that the body can	
	speak about content matter. And so if I were to create	
	a work about being black and queer, I will not dance	MS
13:29:15	in the same way as I would, had I created a work about	Gay
15.25.16	being black with coarse hair, right. That sort of calls for a	Queer
	different way of moving. That calls for a different	20001
	discourse and dialogue with the body and the content. But	
	I also think black contemporary South African artists	
	are extremely radical, in that they aren't apologetic	
	about what they put in space and on stage. And isn't	
	about whether or not the audience will understand or	
	relate to it. It is about getting the necessary message	
	across and whether or not you understand the	
	message is not the point. The point is that you saw what	
	the message was, or you saw the act of creating the	
	message. And in seeing the act of creating the message,	
	you start to ask yourself what it is that you've just seen,	
	which makes you want to ask more questions. And it is in	
	the asking of questions that audiences will begin to	
	understand what it is that they didn't know. And I think	
	that's what makes South African contemporary work	
	relevant at this point, is that it forces audiences to ask	
	questions, as opposed to watching a piece of	
	production, finding it the most beautiful thing they've	
	1 -	
	ever seen.	

13:30:49	About content, but also how form has been dis-	WS
	disrupted.	Form
	For example, I had an interview with Mamela Nyamza	Contemporary
	who's a brilliant choreographer and performer who's also	Dance
	been trained very classically in ballet and contemporary	
	dance and she speaks about how, to date, as a black	
	female body trained in ballet, her training is still not seen	
	as sufficient, because she is black. And so, when she	
	creates work, and I find this extremely profound, she will	
	show the form that she was taught and she will show how	
	it's been imposed on her as a black body and so she has	
	to work extra hard to tuck in her bum, so she can show an	
	aligned spine. Then she will go against that, and show	
	how it is as a black person, dancing ballet is, right. And	
	so it's, there's a multi-layered message that she puts into	
	her work, even when she choreographed "Black Swan"	
	and the dying of the swan is actively on the floor, which	
	is something that has never been seen before, right. It is	
	to say that I show you form, I show you where your	
	form has been flawed on my body, but furthermore I	
	will show you how the content of your form will look	
	different if I put it in a specific context that is South	
13:32:19	African. And that's what I mean when I say South	
	African choreographers are unapologetic and radical	
	with regards to their work, and how they choose to	
	make it contemporary with the context.	
13:32:30	When I was at the conference, I had numerous	WS
	conversations with dancers from the Alvin Ailey	
	Company that were that were there and Misty Copeland	
	also came to speak and she was also speaking about how,	
	as a principal black ballet dancer, she's still not discussed	
	as elegant, right. If she does a jump or a pirouette, it's	
	seen as athletic, because she's black. If her peer did the	Contomr
	same thing, it would be an elegant jump or an elegant	Contemporary Dance
	turn. And so I think those things still exist, right. Being	Race
	black on stage still says volumes about how it is that	Black
	people read your work. Because she's black, she's athletic and she's strong, and her grace comes in her	DIACK
	being strong, not in her being feminine and simply	
	graceful, which is still a problem, I think. See, it's, it's a	
	weird way of looking at dialogue and discourse and	
	dance.	
<u> </u>	duito.	

12.22.44	Having some from having some from America halo with	MC
13:33:44	Having come from, having come from America haha with	MS
	a with a dance conference, I think I found it interesting in	
	the ways in which black performers in America and black	
	academics are also trying to reach out to blackness. Their	
	own blackness, but othered blackness in a diasporic sort	
	of conversation. And so, it was very particular to me and	
	very noticeable that white academics in America speak	
	very differently to b- differently to black academics. So at	
	the conference it was very shocking to me to still have	
	white people ask me if I knew Shaka Zulu, haha, if I	
	knew Nelson Mandela, if I spoke Zulu People were	Race
	shocked that I was an only child because the	Family
	perception is that black people have like 15 children,	
	right? Um. And so I think if I were to sort of speak to	WS
13:34:58	an American audience it would be to say that, there	Political
	isn't a separation between politics and social and the	Race
	body, or artIt is to say that, when blackness	
	performs, or when black people perform, they don't	
	performThey exist on stage. Because at times that is	
	the only way and the only place you can safely thrust	
	your discourse in a space without being reprimanded	
	for doing it, apart from having someone write a criti-	
	a critique of your work. Haha That is the only space	
	you can be honest with yourself and honest with your	
	audience, and truly make them understand how it is	
	that being black still resonates with Nina Simone's	
	Strange Fruits. You are hung on an oak tree, waiting	
	to dry and the crows are surrounding you. And so	
	existence is through the suffocation of trying to	
	survive when you're actually dying, most times. And	
13:36:25	so it becomes difficultIt becomes difficult to at times	C/U
	find joy as a black person when you know that even in	See 13:40
	finding joy you have to choose to be happy, most	
	times. Because there's a struggle and a violence and a	
	persistent violence in being black and having to prove	
	your blacknessWhen you don't even need to prove	
	that you're black, all you need to do is simply exist.	
	And I think that's what I've found peculiar for me.	

13:37:13	I had a very particular racist attack in America. It was	C/U
	quite eye-opening, it was quiteIn the south. Yes it	Bad Audio
	was	
	Black people were interested to, and I made a lot of	Audio OK
	friends and a lot of contacts that I'm still very much in	
	communication with, and even as I write my paper I have	
	I have now a friend, um in California who is a black	
	lecturer who is doing her PhD. And she sometimes sends	
	me her chapters and I give her feedback, I send her my	
	work and she gives me feedbackFriends that I've	
	made in London who were at the conference, friends	
	from Brazil that we sort of have made relations, and these	
	were people that were asking critical questions about	
	South Africa and these were people that were sort of	
	askingThe relations between killings that were	
	happening in South Africa through student protests and	
	fees protests, to killings that were happening in America.	
	Um and trying to understand what the relationship there	
	was. Northwestern also had student strikes rightSouth	
	Africa had numerous student strikes. And so during the	
	•	WS
13.38.34		***5
13.30.31		
	•	
	•	
	, ,	
	Because also social media is so broad and so connecting	
	that whatever protests they had were the same protests	
	<u> </u>	
	•	
	, c	
	taught in your education system which is most times not	
1		
13:38:34	that whatever protests they had were the same protests that we're havingBut specific to the environment. And so black people ask relevant questions I think, they ask critical questions, they ask radical, unapologetic questionsWhile whiteness at times tries to be well-meaning through asking stereotypical questions, and so by asking me if I know Nelson Mandela or if I speak Zulu or if I know Shaka Zulu, says nothing about you knowing meIt simply says that you know me through what you have perhaps seen, through um whatever it is that is aired on your television screens or have been	WS

13:40:33	As a black person, it is sort of hard to be and belong, to exist fully, because you sort of exist reminding yourself to choose joy. And so most times, the stage becomes the space in which you can thrust your being and belonging, your politics and social and cultural existence, without being a- unapologetic about it, without seeking validation, without wanting to satisfy. And so, we exist in the same way that Nina Simone speaks or sings about, Strange Fruit. That black people live their existence hung from the oak trees, skin dried and with crows circling them, while they suffocate from their own existence because it's been so enveloped by whiteness and white noise and white capital and white privilege. And so the stage becomes a space where, in that there moment, you exist unapologetically, and you can show the audience what it is to be you and put them in a space where they can ask questions that they had not conceived of asking themselves before.	MS See 13:36 Personal Political Race
13:42:23	I grew up in a township. I grew up and still live in a three-roomed house. I have gone to public schools, primary education, high school education. My mother still works for a retail store. And this is the reality for a lot of black South Africans who are middle class and lower class	WS Personal Apartheid July 08 KG 7
13:40:11	because that is * the residue of lineage that Apartheid has left us with. And so living in a space like that, you are constantly reminded of how it is you got to that space, whenever you go back home. And so, when a lot of people's struggles are sort of buying fuel for their car, at times you go back home, your struggle is when am I gonna be able to buy food for the month. Or am I going to pay insurance this month? That is if you have insurance. And so these are things that have been attached to a lot of black people because of the lack of opportunity, from Apartheid that still exists to date.	Spread across 2 files July 08.2 Kamogelo (There is a duplication of TC because some of KG was recorded on the Oscar tape TC Hour 12 and 13.)
13:41:30	And so me being in university and doing a Masters degree has been a space of massive pride and joy for my mother, because I have paid my way throughout my entire university career, through having jobs and bursaries and scholarships. She has not had to pay a single Rand towards my, my education, apart from giving me an allowance. And, and so shhh She is in a great	POVERTY MS

	this here moment, be in a space where I'm in my final year of Master's degree, and I can write a thesis and produce a piece of work and I can travel the world, publishing work. Because that is an opportunity that is at times rare for a lot South Africans, including her and a lot of my family members. Because of, again, the residual lineages that Apartheid has sort of attached to black people from specific areas.	
11:07:1	No it wasn't post-Apartheid it was during Apartheid because of these teachers. And certainly uh there were, especially in Soweto there was Nelson Manake [?], there was Jackie Semela uhh and Carly Dibakwane and the embassies were very important. So they all went to the American Dance Festival or uh Jackie Semela was part of a YMCA in Soweto so they sent him to New York and there he discovered um Limon and Doris Humphrey for instance. He brought the Humphrey technique back to Soweto and he fused it with his other experiences of West African dance that he picked up in America 'cause we had no access to the continent. Um, so, to go back to your question	C/u
11:08:2	the studios. I mean there was once an incident in Cape Town uh where classes were raided and in Johannesburg by the security police. But there were certain laws, like with the Market Theatre for instance uh at the Universities they were zoned differently. Uh so then people of mixed races could uhm work together although they couldn't perform together on the stage. There was a whole raft of laws uh the Public Amenities Act, the	WS

state of joy, including my entire family. When I can, at

uhm so that was part of that. Um the activism happened with the creation of organizations like Dance Alliance in Johannesburg with - uhm Dr. Fred Hagemann now Professor Hagemann at the, at Wits University uh and um teachers...Oh people like Sylvia Glasser and Jackie

	C1	
11:09:58	Semela and Lucky Diale who worked with Robyn Orlin, everybody got together and it was a I'm trying to think of the word, it was a lobby, lobbying group so they they took on the classical companies, the the state funded companies. Um and they started developing with also artists like from Cape Town Alfred Hinkel, Jay Pather um fighting for the African body on stage . The female dancers only have to be blonde, white and anorexic to be on the stage.	Zoom to MS
11:11:39	So part of that dialogue and debate that happened was fed into Dance Alliance and then after 1990 sort of pre '94 there were the Act Tag [?] um there were these um pressure groups and um activist artists across performing the performing and visual arts. Um they were creating a White Paper basically for the new country and dancers were at the forefront of that. Um Jay Pather for instance I think was on the steering committee; Georgina Thompson whose director of Dance Umbrella she was part of that; um Fred Hagemann was part of it um so that's where the activism came in. Sadly, after '94, a lot of the activism died because the artists fought for and helped create the National Arts Council and the Department of Arts and Culture but over the last twenty-one, twenty-two years	Born Free
11.11.39	there's been a lot of slippage. And I think that happens all over the world when people sort of win, they think they've won the revolution - you can't actually take a back seat, you have got to keep fighting. It's all about funding and structures so the funding and structures were put in place but to a large extent people have been shut out.	
11:11:47	Well it's it's to do with um, I remember all those meetings um there was consultations with um the Dutch, the the Nordic countries saying what is the ideal model because they wanted to fight a system where the administration gets most of the funding and that's what's happened. They create these monolithic funding organizations like has happened elsewhere in the world and that's part of being shut out. There's still some valuable uh funding happening such as the Lottery and the Nationals Arts Council and there are the boards and committees in place But it also uh can become a political football. A lot of these artists, I don't know if you've interviewed Gregory Maqoma for instance. At	C/u Traditional vs
	some point quite early artists like him were regarded as not African enough because they were too	Contemporary
	mo not minimum chough because they were too	

11:13:04	contemporary and not traditional. So um that's happened all over the continent uh where um the	Gregory Maqoma
11.13.04	dance is perceived as beads and feathers and for	iviaqoma
	tourists or to promote politicians. Um theatre dance	
	and contemporary dance is essentially about the individual. It's highly political and these are very	
	individual articulate artists. They South African	
	artists who happen to be black Africans and they are	
	regarded as not African enough because we are dealing with very sensitive issues.	
	And there's a, um, part of the problem is that we, um, arts	
	education was very divided as well. So a lot of people in	
	political positions now making these decisions have never	
	seen a piece of theatre dance. It's actually not their fault 'cause it was not part of their experience. And also a lot	
	of politicians who were in exile came back had no idea	
	what had happened. That transformation and that uh	
	across the line there were companies like Free Flight	
	Dance company and Dale Blanc [?]— um these pioneering um teachers and companies did all that and people in	
	exile had no idea unless they saw them in Europe before	
	'94. So um it's hugely complex um and there're there's a	
11:14:23	there are a lot of fault lines. But it is extraordinary um	
	South African contemporary dance have for the last twenty years has a big international reputation for	
	being very um adventurous um and confrontational	
	and theatrically innovative.	
11:14:57	Well that happened, uh you know you got theatre for	
	export during Apartheid uh which was bad because um you could see it was designed for a foreign audience. But	modernity
	when you talk about those tensions ehm for African	
	contemporary dance, which we are part of the tension	
	is between tradition and modernity and that's where	
	the art happens and that's what makes the politicians angry. But the tensions um there are artists like Nelisiwe	
	Xaba and Mamela Nyamza in Cape Town. Uhm. There's	
	another aspect to that art for export - a lot of these	
	dancers um have when they go to Europe for instance are	
	the exotic, the 'Other' and uh they don't cut out to that. They've actually made some extraordinary work out	
	ofIn reaction to that because there is a commercial	black chocolate
	side of it where black bodies are exploited. There's a	
	terrible term called black chocolate. There are sexual um exploitation sides to it um but the, the very	
	vigilant artists guard against that. But also um I mean	

we were as critics working in isolation so there we had to create critical criteria to evaluate this work we were seeing which was incredibly scary and this was during the heart of Apartheid. So we had to find words and vocabulary and terminology for this work um and then when it started getting international exposure um it was valued and acclaimed but it was valued and acclaimed here first and people tend to forget that.

So we were on the right track but I have sat in other countries next to people or critics seeing somebody like Vincent Mantsoe for instance performing who goes into full trance, and they had no idea, they could feel something change but they didn't realize he was in real trance trance. So there's a lot of um there are a lot of taboos um, I know in the United States at one point, anthropological dance... Anything to do with anthropology was a really dirty word. Sylvia Glasser also is a trained anthropologist and a lot of the work is deeply anthropological uh on the continent and in this country so we had to um find those norms or um create criteria which would work for the theatre dance...

Timecode	July 05 Athena000104	Topic/Comments
07:00:00	Sure my name is Athena Mazarakis.	
	First name A T H E N A. Surname M A Z A R A K I S.	
07:00:26	July 05 Athena00025U	
	HmmWell I. It's funny that we're in this building	WS
	because I actually came to study in Grahamstown to	
	study Journalism. It was down down the hill at that point.	
	And my other major was Drama. And at the end of my	
	first year my professor Garry Gordon came back from his	
	time in London, and so did Andrew Buckland come back	
	to GrahamstownAnd literally towards the end of my	
	first year Um. Having experienced some of Gary's	
	classes and being suddenly exposed to this this term and	
	this this idea of physical theater. II instantly understood	
	that journalism wasn't my pathwayThatThat	
	exploring this career in in as a physical theatre performer	
	or as a choreographer was something thatThat	
	resonated with me. That made sense to me and so it was	
	about a way in which I could make meaning of of things	
	and make sense of the world and my experience in the	
	world. And so I suppose that'sThat is myHow I	

	came to. To dance to movement to to physical theatre and choreography.	
07:02:10	Physical theatre is such a contested term. And and I use it now quite carefully because uhmFor me there's an instruction in the word physical theatre. Is that it it focusses on the physical within theatre. And although dance is a an art form of the body uhmPhysical theatreIIs somewhere between dance and theatre in that it incorporates all the resources of the performer. Uh. It engages and and makes use of all the strands of of the theatrical medium. So it incorporates text, it incorporates ah yes. Spoken word, physical text, movement, movement languageAnd and I think itNowadays it's quite difficult to distinguish because I think dance and dance theatre has come a long way. And so now it is very hard to distinguish those two terms but II think what is important is where the term originated from in terms of uh companies like DV8 and Lloyd Newson who first labelled physical theatre-"physical theatre." There was a very clear departure from mainstream dance, and that for me is the the distinguishing thing. That historically it departed from dance and that it was not about a codified vocabulary or language but rather an art form that sought to find movement, physicality that really spoke to its audience. So it wasn't about	
	vocabulary which becomes empty. Um like for example a classical ballet vocabulary. So it was about trying to find and express a vocabulary specific to each work that could deal with which What that work was actually saying. So yeah. Historically it's very clear where it emerged. Currently II think it's it's quite a tricky word because in terms of a post-dramatic theatre in terms of a yeah, any kind of a contemporary practiceI think we have thosethose crossovers happening more readily. I think what I latch onto in terms of physical theatre and why I do still often refer to myself as a physical theatre performer is is about process. In that within physical theatre it's about a choreographer who acts more as a facilitator who guides a process that the material is generated by the cast. By the performers themselves. There isn't a hierarchy of performer who generates a language and imposes it on the performers, but it's something that is developed through a process of improvisation. And that the process of improvisation is based very strongly on the somatic impulse. The physical impulse.	Process

	Sure. Ah, you ask me to put it in one wordOne	
07: 05:08	sentenceYes. Uh. Physical theatre is a theatre of the	
	body. A theatre that that champions the, a sense of play.	
	Let me start all that over. So physical theatre is a theatre	
	of the body that champions physicality and the emergence and development of language and movement	
	material. Or theatrical language through a process of	
	improvisation and somatic play.	
07:06: 24	The source of my creative work is indeed physi Ah let	WS
	me startGetting myself in knots. So uhm the source of	
	my creative work is often personal. It's often based on	Personal
	personal narrative. It's often based on issues that that I	Zoom in to MS
	encounter or experience personally. But for me it's very	nalitical
	important that the personal reflects a a a broader political um agenda perspective. For me there's always a very	political
	close link. If it is deeply personal and one experiences	
	and explores that quite authentically and interrogates that	
	uhin depth. You will come to a universal truth or a	
	universal uhmexploration. I That that is the irony	
	for me, that the more personal the investigation, the	
	more universal its reading can become.	
07:07:39	My work is largely focused around issues of identity I	c/u
	suppose. Uhm, and in recent years it's become more and	
	more uh concretely so. I think i-in my early years as a	
	choreographer it wasI was exploring work and not	
	reallyI wasn't really sure what it was dealing with. But	
	looking back at a 20 year career I see a very clear strand and that is about identity politics. And so earlier	
	what my first professional solo was called 'My Back to	
	the Bells' and it was dealing with my own Greek	
	background and heritage, which was quite patriarchal.	
	And quite uhmThere's there's certain expectations of	
	one, so I dealt a lot with this idea of the expectation of of	
	growing up and marrying a good Greek boy and and what	
	is the role of women in that in that society. Uhm. And I suppose for me there's been a journey of trying to engage	
07:08:39	myself as a as a as a gay person in the country . And so	Gay
	a lot of the the issues that I've been dealing with more	J
	recently, such as my the	
	So a lot of the the work that I've been dealing with	
	recently, uh, such as my piece 'Standing By' deals quite	_
	strongly with issues of uhmCorrective rape. There's	Rape
	a phenomenon called corrective rape in South Africa	

	where uh, lesbians have been raped and murdered in order to cure them of their of their homosexuality. And although that's something that doesn't affects me directly 'cuz it's It's often, more often than not it affects black lesbian women in South Africa. It is something that that I engage with and I have to ask myself questions, uhm what can I do as a as a choreographer, as a theatre maker to raise an awareness around these issues. I could go on and onBut I'm also know I'm not giving you bite-sized chunks I'm going off on tangents.	WS Race
07:10:00	So corrective rape is a phenomenon that'sThat is not only uh, that doesn't only occur in South Africa. It's a phenomenon that happens throughout Africa and in other countries as well. But we've had a spate of violence against particularly black lesbians in South AfricaUm. Whichbizarrely. No not bizarrely. Which, there was a kindLet me start all of that again. Is that okay?	
07:10:35	So corrective rape is a phenomenon that does not only exist in South Africa but in other countries especially in Africa. It's a phenomenon in which men think that if they rape a lesbian women they will c- cure her of of her homosexuality. Um. I made a work about this because there was a sudden, I would say a wave of of attacks in South Africa. Which received some media attention. I'm not going to say a lot of media attention because I'm doing some research, therethere are an. There's a huge uhm. There there there're very high levels of violence against black women and specifically black, gay	MS
	women in South Africa. Uhm. I chose to make the work 'Standing By' about this especially because uhm. It's an anecdote but my brother runs a television program. An investigative journalism program uhm in the country. And they ran a story about corrective rape in Soweto and during that insert uh they looked at the the AR's and they showed that during that insert people switched over to another channel. To watch the wildlife channel on a a program on another channel. So for me there was a sense that if we'reIf it's something that deals with the gay	c/u
07:12:11	body, the black bodyIt is something that kind of white South Africa very easily pushes aside. And so I chose to make a work about this because the question I wanted to ask is how are we standing by and letting this violence occur? How do we? Are we going to be bystanders and just let it happen? Or are we going to take a stand. So I was playing with with those those words, of standing by, being on standby, being bystanders.	

	And I felt that there's nothing about the moment of	
	live performance, which brings us into the present of	
	that issue that we can't turn away from. And so it's	
	very easy to change your channel on the television, it's	
	easy to click away from your webpage that's dealing with	
	those stories, it's easy to turn the page of a newspaper.	
	But the moment you're confronted with the live	
	performer who is bringing these issues to you. You have	
	to engage and you have to uhm open yourself to these	
	realities. And and theatre has that wonderful capacity	
	to probe and ask questions and get us to think about	
	things that we ordinarily could very easily skip or	
	push aside . So I was very mindful of the fact that it is not	
07:13:19	my experience. I'm I'm a once again my white privilege	white privilege
	puts me out of that kind of danger that that black women	
	face daily. So so what can I really do in that instance?	
	The only thing I can really do is ask everybody else what	
	we are doing? Ask the questions why are we letting this	
	happen? And it's happening around us all the time. I	
	haven't answered your question of why I think it it's so	
	prevalent.	
07.14.06		WIG
07:14:06	Absolutely. Yes. The fact that I'm a woman, um, in a	WS
	country where there's a rape every 26 seconds. In fact let	Rape
	me correct that. When I first made 'Standing By' the	
	statistic was a woman is raped every 26 seconds. I did	
	the piece in March. I re-did it in August, I checked the	
	statistics again and in that period of a few months, it	
	was once every 17 seconds, so we have aAn	Zoom in
	appalling uh rape rate in South Africa. So yes it's	MS
	something that every woman lives with every day.	
	So uh hmm. The rate of rape. A woman is rapedUh	MS
	let's try that again. Statistics show that a woman is	
	raped every 17 seconds in South Africa. And those are	
	reported cases.	
07:15:27	I haven't experienced any issues in terms of being a a	WS
	female choreographer in South Africa. Uhm. I do know	Women
	that for a lot of peopleThat that's my experience	
	personally. I do know for a lot of people it is it is a	
	difficult industry to break into. I think my work is quite	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	quirky and idiosyncratic, so I've carved my own strange	
	spacebut uhm II think it is a male dominated	
Î.	arena. The South African choreographic landscape. I	İ
	know working with projects like uhm, the company I	

07:16:09	work with the 'Forgotten Angle Theatre Collaborative' one of our imperatives is to create opportunities for young, female dancers and choreographers. Uh what we've seen time and time again is that it's very difficult for women to enter this industry becauseUh it's not just about the who controls the industry and and who creates opportunities and not. But in terms of what the demands are in their private lives. So women often, uh, always are ar-child bearersPeople bringing up children and and it's very hard to actually balance those things of having a an active career in the arts and raising a family, which doesn't affect their male counterparts.	
07:17:15	I work with technology quite a lot in my work. I work with interactive digital media. I first began using interactive digital me- media when I was doing my masters research and I knew that I wanted to do a solo project. Often doing a solo project is not so much about choosing that form, but rather budgetary constraintsSo that's really how I came to making a lot of solo work. And digital interactive media gave me the opportunity in my solo work to toWell to create more possibility for	C/u Technology
07:10:06	the solo performer uhm. I I work a lot with the idea of uh the body as an archive of memory. Uhm I work a lot with accessing memory from the body and digital media gave me a chance to explore that notion in in many ways, so I could explore it aesthetically in terms of containing memory uh in in a digital map of the body. So for example in a work for my masters research called 'Standing By' uh I'm performing on stage, a camera is picking me up. A live feed picks me up. It projects my silhouette on the wall behind me, but within my silhouette there is another layer of cine footage of myself as a 5 year old child. Uhm. And so there's something about working with technology that allow allows layers of meaning that you can engage and play with toSo that the choreographic moment is layered. And in a way it is revealing aesthetically what's already happening in the body. That we are this composite of all these experiences that we've had. So for me,	Memory
07:19:06	technology allows me to externalize that and have it as an active partner that I can collaborate with and play with. I'm I'm quite strict with myself in terms of working with with technology in that it has to be an active collaborator. Especially when I'm working with solo work. Uhm it'sit's another something to grapple with. So for me it's always about play, my	Technology

	choreographic process emerges from improvisation	Process
07:19:36	and play and so II when I work with technology I use that same principle. So if I use a projector and a camera how can I play with that? How can I shift, literally shift that that object, that camera or that projector to create different kinds of err images that I can then interact with as well.	Zoom out WS
	I have most recently worked with two mechatronic engineers, that's their official title, and er I'm starting to enjoy playing with them because we're starting to shift this The technology that I play with. Because up to now it's been a lot about projection, and it's about intermedial use of of projection. Uhm so I I shift the notion of the screen, so what can become a screen? Is the body a screen? Can a small surface be a screen and how can I manipulate that? But my work with them has shifted quite a lot and so I'm looking at interactive devices. I'm very interested in how the audience becomes active uhm in my in my choreographic work. My work has become smaller and smaller in a sense in terms that it doesn't it doesn't play out in big theatres.	
07:20:37	So uhm I'm quite interested in site specific workand I'm interested in what the audience brings to the moment of performance, and so I'm taking that further by allowing them to trigger devices. Uh so for a work called 'Portal' that I did in September 2015 and again in March 2016 The audiences is is complicit in the work because they literally, their presence activates parts of the performance, which for me is great because it's a reminder that theatre is about this transaction between the performer and the audience. And it it makes them active in that process once once again. It's not about sitting back and allowing the work to come to you. And yes making meaning out of that, but actually catalyzing aspects of the performance. There is always a trick in keeping the body central. Um I think that that's often the case when you work with projected imagesIf you're going to project huge images tha- on a screen behind you it's very hard for the human form, the human body on stage to compete with that. OurOur eye's trained to to be distracted by by large images and so for me it's about how can I manipulate technology. Whether it be a projected image or an interactive device uh so that	WS Site Specific

	the body's still central. And it's also about for me it's it'sUsing technology in order to bring attention to our embodied experience of the world. So it's not about letting it dwarf the body aesthetically and it's not about letting the technology take over but rather to kind of bring us into touch again with our embodied selves.	Technology
07:22:12	The work I did most recently called 'Portal' in March of of this year dealt with the notion of touch and that we're so in-touch with everyone through our connectivity because of our devices, our laptops, our hyper-mediated selves that we become out of touch with each other. And so the work was using technology ironically and a a tactile device that allowed us to speak to an audience in Glasgow from Johannesburg but through touch. So we were working with a pin-board device. So if I press a pin in in Johannesburg it pops out in Glasgow. So that's an ongoing project, so it's about a tactility that starts to create a communication once again. And again that work really uses, uh relies on the audience's presence and their tactile engagement and play in the work to to construct the meaning.	
07:23:24	You've got 'Standing By' yes, two versions of that. Umm in two different venues and I've given you an older work which was part of 'Attachments' which does ininvolve technology, it's a duet and I was a co-creator on that. And I've given you 'Portal' is the one I was going to send you, we never shot it externally. We had Po- POV cameras and the footage is terrible	MS
07:13:00	Sure. 'Standing by' sure. With 'Standing By' I didn't use an interactive technology but I did use a live-video stream to add another layer of meaning to the work and as an active partner in the work. So in 'Standing By' for example part of the messaging of the work is about the war that is being waged on women's bodies in South Africa. And there is a sense that the more we report on it in the media, the more distanced we become from that reality. And so my intention was to actively use digitized images of war uh but in a very playful way. Uh so for example I have a a camera that I'm manipulating on stage, I'm filming. I have little toy soldiers and I'm uh filming the little toy soldiers but in an intense close-up but that's playing out behind me so it starts to look like an action movie. But of	MS Rape Women

07:25:44	course we know that they took toy soldiers and it's happening in the present. Um but but there's something. I was trying to to use our capacity to be seduced by the image, by the kind of the digital image. By our our penchant for narrative and and yes the grand aesthetics. So so I was using a a handheld camera, shooting the the little soldiers, providing a soundtrack uh through my own vocal work and then slowly allowing and also bringing that space we were in, it was a site-specific work. Uh. Letting that be the site for this kind of war movie that was playing out. And that that scene eventually landed up with a number of toy soldiers on my body, which then had a dissolve from the live camera into a pre-recorded image of my own naked body lying on the floor and an animation of these little toy soldiers slowly coveringErr. Starting from the toes moving up to my head, progressing across the body, covering the body, um, as a as a metaphor of the war that's being waged on women's bodies.	Zoom out WS site-specific
07:27:20	I also used uh the life camera feed in 'Standing By' to engage the audience. Um I'm very much interested in how they become part of the work and so I would use an image of the audience projected behind me and I would engage with their image and so in that way start to test and question what is appropriate. If itIf I'm doing something to your image, how do you feel with me touching your imagine in a certain way and in that way start to question the boundaries and the limits of what we think is okay to impose on other bodies in other realities. So if you think you're uncomfortable with me engaging with your image in that way, what do you think about the abuse you play out on people's bodies each and every day in subtle and not so subtle ways. Right I've become more and more interested in site-specific work. It's not that I I don't work in theatre anymore, I do still enjoy that. Site-specific work though allows me to engage the audience in a very different way. It's become more and more important for me to to have the audience as an active member of the event and uh there's interactivity both in the devices that I use and and in terms of the how I construct the work with with the	C/u site-specific

audience. And so sites allow me to do that because audiences move through sites in a different way and they engage the work slightly differently than than they would if they're sitting in in an auditorium.

There's something about physically standing in a work as an audience member that already engages my own body so I'm interested not only in activating or probing questions and issues through through the performing body. But I'm also interested in how we...How performance, dance, physical theatre active- activates a sense of physicality in the audience as well that they're reminded that they are embodied beings that we relate to each other through this thing called body. So site allows me to do that, it also allows me to have a much more intimate er relationship to the audience, a much more direct connection and communication with them. This choice to make work that that works quite intimately emerged um, I spent two years living in Sweden and I was part of a very exciting project called 'möte' which is meeting and it was an interdisciplinary project. Working with curators, composers, people from different disciplines, but not only makers and performers. People coming at art from different ways and we were looking at the the moment of meeting in art and how we can shift those formats, and that....That really opened a lot of uhm questions in mind and interested me quite a lot because what is this transaction between the performer and the audience member and uh, so. Coming out of that I made a work called "alleviate" which was an interactive dance installation....Where I took a simple motif in dance, the dance lift and I invited audience members into the installation, it was at the Dance Umbrella which is a very big dance festival in Johannesburg in the fover of a theatre. So audience were coming up the stairs to go and watch some dance and I was intercepting them and inviting them into this exchange so they would step on a pressure pad. If they did that it would light up a pathway, if they chose to go down the pathway they'd step on another pressure pad, which would activate an animation which gave them some instructions about a lift. If they then chose to take another step they'd meet me and I'd lift them uh in a simple lift. Uhm. And so there was something very simple about that has informed quite a lot of my work because there was something about that direct connection to an audience member, which I found

Zoom out to WS

07:29:00

quite satisfying. Because when I'm in a theatre making

	work for a large audience in an auditorium I don't know if I've moved or touched anyone if I've connected with anyone, it's very hard to gage that. So I thought I'd like to actually focus a little bit on having a direct connection and and literally being in touch with with the audience. I've. As I said it I realized I didn't give you that. I have, online I have a clip of that that I've edited that I can email you. So there's things to grab from that.	
	July 05 Athena 00098V	
07:31:04	My work is South African by virtue of the fact that I'm South African. So I explore personal issues and those are issues that I'm encountering here, in my context. So if I was living somewhere else, the work would be very different because it's informed by my experiences. So um. Eh. Although I might deal with the work quite formally. So for example 'Portal' deals with	MS South African
07:32:13	being out of touch, uhm with each other. For me although itIt's not dealing aLet me Rephrase that. My work 'Portal' for example is dealing with the notion of being out of touch, disconnected from everything and everyone. And for me that is very much a a central issue in South, in contemporary South Africa.	Zoom out to WS
	In that thereAlthough we're 20 odd years down the line after Democracy, integration does not happen in large pockets of society. We are literally out of touch with each other. We'reWe're kind of	Race
	suspended in our own little enclaves within our own	
	privilege err, as white South Africans. And we're.	
	We're literally out of touch with people's lives and	
	people's realities. And. So portal en- engages that notion but which has a very strong connection to what is	
	currently happening uhm in the country.	,
07:33:08	In '94 I was 21 years old so uhm.	c/u
	Uh yes. I IGrowing up. I grew up under Apartheid so uhm, my entire school career waswasuh within that	Apartheid Privilege
	system. I came to university and when I was in my	
	university years shifts started to happen, negations started	
	happening. Nelson Mandela was released. And so my formative years were were under apartheid which	
	uhm, yeah has has has a great bearing because I grew	
	up in a distinctly segregated and separated society.	
	Uhm and i- it was wonderful coming to theatre and to	
	physical theatre because there was an avenue to start also	
	kind of exploring thatThe history of that but also what	

	that means for me ehhhHow? You know. Yes I was a	
	child. But of course I was complicit within that history	
	and I still continue to benefit from it as a white South	
	African and that's a very difficult thing tototo	
	deal with and engage. One has to constantly be working	
	to try and. To be aware of that. Firstly. I think that's the	
	first thing. Most people aren't aware of their own	
	privilege and to to find ways to To shift things.	
	Because things have not shifted significantly. Yes,	
	politically they have but socially and economically	
	things haven't shifted much at all in the last 20 years.	
07:35:10	UmmThere are several instances that I remember very	MS
	clearly as a child um where my little protected bubble	
	was pierced and burst. Um. And that was through	
	spendingMy parents had a number of shops,	
	businesses when I was growing up and af- because there	
	was no one home. After school I would go to the shop	
	and hang around there until they could take me home.	
	And I always err sat with the staffUm it was a sweet	
	- I	
	shop and they used to make sweet arrangements, like	
	flower arrangements but with with with sweets. And I	
	used to spend my afternoons sitting with three women	
	there. Um. And just chatting to them and asking them	
	about where they live.	
	Because it suddenly dawned on me I'd I'd never been to a	
	township. I was about 10 or 11 and uh became kind of	
	conscious of the fact that eh ya, of the levels of	
	segregation and separation. That we had a live-in	
	domestic worker who would leave her children at home	
	and come to take care of of me. Um. And so I I just	
	started spending more time talking to to these people who	
	were my parents staff and um because there was such a	
	media clampdownThe Apartheid government was very	
	clever in terms of of coverage of thingsThere were	
	very few images for me to seeWhat is township life	
	like? Uh. What are schools like? And so I I began asking	
	questions. Um as a young child and I'd spend hours	
	listening to this and I remember very distinctly as aI	
	think I was about 10 or 11. But being absolutely shocked	
	at these two worlds that I was living in That were	
	coexisting. And that I was absolutely not part of the one	
	1	
	world but that everyone else who was in the other wo-	Daga
07.27.14	world would have to come into my world. So um, ya.	Race
07:37:14	ThatThat that absolute segregation of spaces, lives,	Apartheid
	realities was something that made a huge impression	
	on me as a as a young, young child. Ja.	

07:37:54	UhmI I thinkWhat makes my work perhaps a little	WS
	umMmmThis is a hard one. Haha. Yes Yes. Sure.	
	UmI I think what's interesting is I've never actually	
07:38:11	considered myself to be a dance-r. Um. But I often make	C/u
	the joke that I'm a mime miming that I'm dancing.	Dance
	Because for me it's about exploring physical language	
	that's not about dance or ourour perceived	
	expectation about what dance should be. So I don't do	
	the high legs and and things like that. I've never had that	
	physical capacity. So I've actually developed a	
	movement language that is very gesturally based. Um and	
	so for me that that's something quite distinct about my	
	work. Um. And it's been quite a hard thing for me to	
	own. Because one has one's own internal sense of what	
	you should be as a dancer. Um and to. To actually claim	
	that as a as a strength that that makes my work distinct.	
	That it's. That it's not dance per say, but that it is	
	expressive movement that thatpeople can relate to.	
	Because it's working a lot with the pedestrian body. With	
	the everyday body in a sense. And when you couple that	
	language with technology which we engage with every	
	dayI think there's a very interesting connection and	
	relationship. Because it's something we can all relate to	
	because our lives are so digitized and mediated through	
	through media.	
	Thank you Mark. Great.	

	A4-001_Loots	Topic/Comments
05:00:05	Alright So my name is Lliane Loots . Um It's double L I	
	A N E. The surname L O O T S.	
05:00:58	Um, I mean, I think uh, I think, you know, b- being South	WS
	African at this, you know I've, I've lived through the	Apartheid
	transition from the Apartheid era into this post-apartheid	
	milieu, and I think I remember you know, being a young	
	student activist and you know that idea that we all	
	believed in the grand narratives of change. We all	
	believed in the the idea that there was this one great	
	struggle, there was this one great, um, race fight. And it	
	was, there was something very beautiful about the kind of	
	unification of believing in, in those big stories, and the	
	big struggles and the big activism. And I think one of the	
	transitions into the post-apartheid era is this, um, you	
	know after the Mandela era certainly, this growing	
	awareness that, um, you know, as global forces start to	
	input into the South African context, is this kind of	

05:02:54	awareness that there are no big stories anymore, that there are no, well, I mean, there are no grand narratives. Um, and it also this increasing level of strange disempowerment that we're feeling as South Africans, of being strangely feeling like we're slightly bullied twenty two years on. Um. And so I think for me it's also been that quite personal journey of going from those very believable, very beautiful struggle ideologies of the Freedom Charter, of you know, the people shall govern. Everyone shall have access to land and education, to a situation where um, ja, you start to feel the, the, the dissipation or the kind of d- dis- dissolving of, of grand ideas and so I think, you know, you start to move into this idea of we can only know each other through these personal narratives. And of course I mean, I'm an, I'm an old feminist, I'm a sort of Marxist Feminist from the old days so that, you know that my personal is political, you know, and that idea that how we um physically and embodiedly experience the world is a deeply political sense of being, you know. And also for me that's what dance is. It's a visceral engagement with politics 'cos you know race sits on the skin, gender sits on the skin, class sits on the skin. So, um, you know, you, those things start to infuse or, um, color	Women Personal Political Race Gender
05:04:06	the work that you make, and then you know you land up working a group of dancers who in certainly the way that I work I'm not interested in a corps de ballet. I'm I'm interested in the individuals, and so quite a um a different looking company, No-one really moves the same or is the same, and that idea of of of bringing not just the narratives of the stories, but also that embodied sense of self. Um, also preferring to work with slightly older people as well, so um, yeah. No, no, um, I mean I, you know my not my family, but my gener – my, my father's side, the generation beyond that were Afrikaans, but we grew up speaking English. Um. But I think that, like all white South Africans, you know, uh particularly at that era, and I mean you know, I was born in 1966. Um, you know, we grew up as a young child, as most young children, you grew up thinking that the word is the way it is. And I remember very clearly one of my memories, my political awakenings, was inI was ten years old in 1976, on the 16 th of June, and I remember sitting, um, at home and we were watching television and there was a short clip um a- around the '76	MS Apartheid

riots and I remember asking my father....I said, where do those children live? Um. And I think that sometimes people from the outside don't understand how profound the Apartheid situation was in separating people, in making sure there was very little connection between races. So I remember generating that generating quite a lot of discussion with me and being a very uh like, I remember it very clearly. It is one of my earliest childhood memories of really waking up and thinking that those – where are those children, you know? I want to find those children! Um, and so, you know that idea of suddenly waking up as as children do suddenly wake up and start to learn that everything is not just what it seems to be. Um, I mean my my political, um, you know awakening, I think, was partly because of that and um, ja, I I think prob- most at university years, I think that you know universities in South Africa that time were very, um, liberal spaces and they were very um political spaces so, um, very much part of that political consciousness. I mean, you know, my family had very little to do with me when I started getting involved so, but, you know, that was, that was the choice that I made and uh, it seemed like the only choice to make, actually, at the time.

05:06:14	Yeah I mean, I wouldn't you know, uh I mean labels are	C/U
	difficult, you know and I, I mean I think that um, I think	Political Art
	for me art is activism. You know, the idea that, that	
	we can't pretend that our art is not political. All art is	Body
	political. If it chooses to be simply art for art's sake, it's	
	still a political choice that an artist is making. So I mean I	
	grew up, you know, like all white girls at the time, you	
	know, going to ballet and doing years and years of you	
	know all of that stuff, you know and at some point	
	thinking "My God, what is this?" You know, what is this	
	that we're doing, and where is it leading, and and what is	
	it about, and getting very disenfranchised, very like, just,	
	just left it allYou know and kinda followed more of	
	that political um, you know studies and career and it was	
	only much later that I actually came back to dance and	
	started to you know wake up to these other kinds of ways	
	of moving and being and and I think really that idea of	
	understanding the politics of the body, you know, and	

	the politics of the body in South Africa. The	
	repression, but also the freedom that sits on the body.	
	So.	
05:07:26	I mean, I think like all things, you know, uh, I think, I	MS
03.07.20	mean I think dance is dangerous. I think it can either be	Politics
	e	1 offices
	like most things, it can either be something that is very	
	much about, um, celebrating the status quo and the	
	repression and a certain way of understanding art. But I	
	think, particularly in South Africa and the history of the	
	contemporary dance that started to emerge, I think most	
	artists who've worked away from the maelstrom, and	
	away from the, the mainstream have, have started to to	
	think about the ways in which the body starts, 'cos I	
	mean the body is the front line of all politics. It's the, the	-
	ch- you know, the child who's throwing stones at um,	Body
	you know, the cops. It's, it's the being shot, it's being	
	tortured in prison, it's being, you understand	
	oppression through the body. You know, you	
	understand hunger and class through the body. You	
	understand gender through the fact that you wake up	
	as a female and you experience the world differently	
	because you are female, you know. So, it'I think it's	
	a profound connection to that, to that understanding	
	that, um, embedded in our very physical sense of	
	being is a politics . The way that we experience the	
	world, you know. I always, w- w- you know when I'm,	
	I'm teaching I always say to the students, I say you know,	
	how many of the men in the room, for example, are	
05:08:48	fearful of being raped. And there's huge laughter, as if	
	there's no conception around male rape. And um, so	Women
	that's the one side, but I say to the women students,	Rape
	how many of you are fearful of being raped, and every	
	single female student puts up their hands, so for me	(see Athena)
	that's a very clear visceral understanding that we on	
	the body understand our gender, by the way we	
	experience the world, and I think that as a	
	choreographer, well, I'm interested in that. I'm	
	interested in that, um, that way in which the body can	
	speak about oppression but it can also find, um, that	
	cathartic, um liberation, in the moving and the doing	
	and the telling.	
05:09:56	I think um, this idea of what kind of aesthetic or quality	WS
	that I'm seeking in the work that I make, I think, I think	
	it's not one thing. I think it's many things, and it shifts as	
	you start to make work. I think it's also dependent on	
	what kind of work you're making. I think, on a gender	

	level, I'm quite interested in the ways in which we	
	start to deconstruct or break down the passive female	Women
	body. Um. Also the, the, the male body that is always	
	there just to support. So there's a kind of gendering in	
	the, in the way in which we train, the way in which we	
	are required to use or think about the body. So, um, I	
	mean that's not a new thing. It's not, um, many	
	choreographers have done that and many dance pro- but	
	for me that was quite a specific aesthetic, to work on that.	
	Um, you know, the company moves through mixed race	Race
	casts, um. We don't always have mixed race casts.	
	Sometimes we do. And it's quite interesting to see how	
	that starts to infuse the work, 'cos race is read. Um. And	
	also um, as I've said before, I'm not interested in corps de	
	ballet work. I work with quite a small company, prob-,	
	usually it's six dancers, six to eight dancers in a work.	
	And I am interested in, in what they bring. There's	
	something about working with someone for a long period	
	of time that you start to intuitively, as a choreographer,	
	understand what that dancer's going to do. So we play a	
	lot. We, um, there's a lot of improvisation. I always	Improvisation
	credit the dancers as partly part of the choreography	Creativity
	because I feel that's what they give and that's what	
	they do and that's the process that we go on. So that	
	whole thing of also trying to find more democratic	
	ways of working in the studio space, you know, so it's	
	not just an an outward politics but also an inward politics.	
	Um.	
	And also because the dancers are this huge level of	
	resource in the work that you make. They become the	
	very fabric of the work. Um. So I'm not sure if that, I	
	think I'm going ton a tangent but I think hah	
05:12:22	Um, I mean, it's a yes and no answer, I mean, in terms of	MS
	the power and the politics within the company. Um.	
	There are negotiations that have to go on. Um. There are	
	discussions, but I think, look, you know, Flatfoot, you	
	know, we started in 1994 as a training program, and	
	became a professional company in 2003. So we're kind	
	of 13 years old and at least two of the dancers have	
	worked with me for over 10 years. So a lot of that	
	negotiation has happened a long time ago and um, I, I	
	think the question about the power relationships is	~
	dancers are not voiceless. They also can choose very	Creativity
	profoundly to not do something, which they often do.	Collaboration
	Um. Which they, you know, you know and, and it's part	
	of that, um, working in a kind of, I mean as a	

choreographer, I always think of myself a little bit as archeologist, as someone who sort of digs down to the bone. Um and so using those dancers as, as the kind of ma-, you know, the material that they generate, and the finding ways to structure or create that, that sense of	e of nen
the work is. Um, and unearthing the history and the	77 11 CC
memory. So the negotiations happen in that process.	We
go through very um- we speak a lot as a company. W	
talk a lot. Um. We negotiate whatever the work is	Days Like These
about. We negotiate the politics, um, particularly i	1 -
"Days Like These," we spend two full weeks witho	
even moving. We just sat and spoke and you know, v	
went on a process of unearthing the stories and decidi	ng
on which ones we we wanted to use. But dancers, you	ı
know, they are not without agency. And so they, too,	
say um this is not, oh as happened in "Days Like The	
many of them told stories which they said, that's for u	
but can it not be in the work, you know, I think much	
you do as a filmmaker. You kind of go, you can say v	
you want, but if you don't want it in the movie, it's no	
going to be in the movie. You know, so, um, I think t	
that old discussion about choreographers having all th	
power and dancers being powerlessIt's kind of a m	
point for me, and um, you know, we can't pretend the	
race and gender doesn't exist, but at the same time	
is negotiated and ja, I think it's also my job as a	Gender
choreographer just to be in a position where there	
an honoring of the voices of the dancers you know uh, yeah, I mean they they let me know if there's	anu
something they don't want to be doing. So	
yeahYeah	
y Caii i Caii	

	I think it's a huge discussion. I think it's a discussion that should happen.	C/U
05:15:24	The issue, the issue around race, around privilege,	C/U
	around whiteness, um, aroundI mean for me what's	
	sometimes absent in that discussion is the issue of class.	Race
	Um, I, I, I think you know, for me when you, when we	Gender
	talk about power, we can't um separate, it's an old bell	Class
	hooks thing, but you can't separate, um, strategies of	
	power. So we can't say race is the all-encompassing	
	discourse of the day, because look what happened with	
	the gender issues and and the feminist movement and,	
	and the class struggle. So, I mean, certainly I can't speak	
	about um, whiteness outside of my own context. But	
	certainly in the South African situation, you know, that	

idea of of spaces of privilege uhm and uh, you know, what's been mediated and also because I'm a generation older than the dancers that I, I work with mostly. So there is a, there is a history gap and there is, um, the idea of also asking and seeing and of course I grew up with privilege. You know, I was a young white South African. I didn't come from particularly wealthy family, but I still had access to things that my colleagues that I work with didn't, so there is a negotiation of that and um, and it is important to acknowledge that. I think that those, those discussions infuse the work, they infuse the stories, um, you know. In, in terms of what we do. Um. Sho, it's such a big, it's such a big uh, it's such a big question, but I think, uh, you know as I said earlier, I'm rambling a little bit, but as I said earlier, the class issue's often forgotten in that debate around white privilege because in South Africa, you know, for the last 21 years, there's been a huge um, shift around economic wealth and there's uh, for example, a very large, um, contingent of wealthy black South Africans who've emerged – um – through the legacies of this changed dispensation. And you know, one of the arguments, it's also why there's a lots of discussions around corruption and, and, and that kind of stuff is like, how how how is the the wealth of one black person shifted the, the discourse of blackness in South Africa? And I think that sometimes if we only talk about race, we start to forget that it's infused by class, you know. It's um. So it's complex, it's very complex, but I think, I think you know I mean we know with the Black Lives Matter movement, um and you know just as an, as a, as a South African and as an African, the idea of um, you the, the atrocities that are committed on our continent that never make global news. And um, you know, the the how come a bomb in Brussels is a little bit more important than the, you know, the twelve thousand young girls who are disappearing i in Lagos, Nigeria. And uh. So those are things that are, that sit on our skin, that become part of the fabric of the work that you're making. And of course, um you know, what do we do with it all? What do I do with it all as a choreographer? How do I start to mediate it? Well I we can't hide from it. But I think it's in the work. I think it's in the work. It's in the making of the work. I always say to the Flatfoot dancers, you know, if we can't get it right in the studio, we're not ever going to get it right anywhere else, you

	know. And uh, so it's also about making democratic spaces, you know, spaces for discussion and change, um you know, as an artistic director of the company. I'm not just a choreographer, but I also am in a position to support the company's own work, so the idea of giving spaces to the dancers and the company to make work, to support that work, to find funding for them to do that, to allow them to go off and do other projects. And I think that's part of the renegotiation, you know?	
05:19:45	I mean like, I mean 'Days Like These' is one particular work where there is very clear narrative. Um. I think different works are different, um, to do it. Uh, I mean I don't think the work has a message. I hope I hope it isn't didactic, um, other than I think it leaves, I hope it leaves you coming out feeling a little bit moved by the	WS Days Like These
	vulnerability. And a little bit moved by the power of of small stories to resonate on a bigger level. That's certainly with this work. Um. I mean, I always hate that discussion around what is the message in a dance piece? Because it always seems so reductionist, because I think people respond to different things. People can respond to aesthetics, people can respond to lighting, people can respond to music. They can respond to some of the issues being raised through the dance. They can respond to the attempt to shift gender discourse or race discourse or whatever it might be.	
	So, I mean, for me it's just that, that awareness that you know, I always think that if you're given one moment to make a work and it's like we're given a moment to put a song into the universe, what are we gonna say? And I don't want to waste it, so, but it's also for me it's about I find balance, you know, the work, um, the work is political by it's broader sense of the word political, but it's also, I hope it's beautiful. You know,	Creativity
05:21:10	it was Albert Camus who said you know, revolutions need beauty and um, I think that's where that um the silent presence of stories comes in and that idea of um, really very beautiful people on stage moving um and just expressing their higher selves. I think, you know, I think	MS
05.22.15	aesthetically it is beautiful, you know. Yeah.	MC
05:22:15	Um, I mean, our work we we we've been working with	MS
	Deeply Rooted Dance Theatre, which is a company based in Chicago and um, it was one of those synchronicities that happened, uhm uh, you know, one of the women	Amercia

who's on the board of the company was in South Africa because she does a lot of work traveling around Africa. And she'd seen a poster, of of of of one of our seasons and sort of made an effort to come and find me and it was really through that extraordinary, just one person's desire. And I remember um Kevin Iega Jeff who is one of the artistic directors, um, of Deeply Rooted, you know, when we first skyped one another. 'Cos it I mean you know technology makes things so easy. It was just this amazing, he's a he's the most, I I have such a deep um profound love for him. He's got the biggest heart and an openness to come and learn. I've always been very um nervous about Americans, you know, I've been very nervous the kind of cultural imperialism of the American context, of Americans coming in and you know this idea of coming to save Africa, or to teach us stuff. So really, my hackles do this a little bit. I think, you know, I wanna know. I wanna know what it is because also I I feel like I've had to interrogate my own self. What right do Americans have to come in and simply be here to use or manipulate the art in this kind of strange colonial imperialist notion of fixing us up. So I was quite nervous when I spoke to Iega and Gary Abbott who's also part of the and it was just this incredible meeting of, of like minds. Um. They are of course a performance company but Kevin Iega Jeff is also recently, not recently, it's been a long journey for him...

Also being more interested in the kind of social aspect of dance, the social political aspects of dance as a mechanism for change and using dance's methodology for for shifting consciousness, um, not necessary always ending up in performance. So their first trip was very, um, it was great, the um US consulate funded their first trip to South Africa and um, what what we did in that first trip is that it was really more of an exchange of ...From their side, in a way, they taught the company some of their repertoire and then we performed jointly together on the festival so that was the first. Um. And in learning some of their repertoire, some of the stories about African American identity and the struggles faced by you know, uhh race struggles and you know class struggles and gender struggles and sexuality struggles, I I think as well. So that was a really, it was very quick, it was a two week meeting but a huge amount of input and it was also a different aesthetic to us. Their work they

	come with a different aesthetic um, and it was quite interesting at how easily it managed to flow. We learnt a lot technically. And then we um then Kevin Iega Jeff um found funding to come back on his own and he spent a month with us where he became a sort of artist in residence. So he did a lot of teaching company class, a lot of Horton technique, um. And he did a lot of work in our development programs and um he did he had a huge impact on the young dancers that we're training. Um. So uh you know that was just kind of a complete love affair. And he just sort of slid in quietly and just did the work in a way that made me love him, you know, hugely. Um, and asked questions rather than um you know, demanded answers or came with solutions. He just, um, it was really very humbling and it made challenged my my stuff around Americans as well, a lot. Um	
05:26:03	Yep. We've gone, um, uh, they invited us, um, up to	C/U
	Chicago. Um, um, a few years ago and uh we took we	
	went and worked they run a big summer residency so we	
	taught a little bit in the residency. We shared a little bit of	
	our process and work and we took a work that I made	The Inheritance
	called 'The Inheritance of Loss' and we performed it with	The Inheritance of Loss
	them. Um so and that was, it was also for us an	OI LOSS
	opportunity, you know. And it was, it was quite a learning space 'cos you know you kind of I always used	
	to you know this notion of American privilege 'cos there	
	is you know I mean it was quite interesting working with	
	the young students and seeing how disconnected	
	they were and I think that's part of the, being in a	
	situation perhaps if I I can say that where global forces	
	are also making people feel powerless and watching the	
	youth um have very little self-confidence. And that was a	
	surprise to me. It was a huge surprise to me, so that was	
	a, a learning, a big learning and and um just also the	
	humility of of the synchronicities of the work. I think the	
	contexts are different, um in terms of poverty, in terms of	
	history and legacy but the kids dealing with the same	
	kinds of issues and the same you know Iega speaking	
	about um, holding the discipline of dance and using it as	
	a way of these kids committing to some kind of discipline	
	within themselves and just watching them do that, felt a	
	little bit like what we do back home, you know. So, and	
	they've come again and then they they you know they	
	came back to South Africa and then we jointly	
	collaborated to make works so that was great and I'm	
	hoping that in 2018 I'm gonna go back and perhaps make	

	a work on their company, so we'll, we'll see.	
05:28:31	I mean, I think one of the things that constantly, you know I mean it. It's not just me and, I, I think the Flatfoot guys also giggle a little bit is the, I think like everyone, it's the same as our perceptions of America are very different 'til you go there and you experience it. In the same way I think a lot of Americans, um, a lot of, certainly with the Chicago bunch I think that they were also very much, I think the Mandela, the history of Nelson Mandela overrides any other politicsWhich I understand, 'cos I mean the man was you know, he was our great hero and did so much in terms of shifting the consciousness of the country. And I think a lot of South Africans come with that kind of Mandela vision and I think for them to confront	MS
05:29:27	It I think you know as I said for those um, for the guys from Chicago to come and um to kind of contemplate South Africa 20, 21, 22 years into democracy and seeing, confronting the real politics, the fact that it's, it's not just the legacy of Mandela. Not to undermine it in any way, but there are other narratives, there are other stories, there other politics afoot. And I th- think the pain of the huge levels of corruption. Um. The failure of many of the promises of Mandela in a way. I think, I think that was very hard. In the same way, it was very hard for us to go to Chicago and imagine you know like we think America like you know, everyone, no one's hungry, everyone's okay. Everyone has a roof over their head. It's whatever, and I, I think you can't equate the levels I mean, when we went South Chicago, you know, like uh, and a lot of the dancers we work with say oh it's just like the townships. And I wanted to go, Geez. Brother, this isn't like the townships. You know, people live in squatter camps and um, so, that, that, it's again class for me. You knowIt's not necessarily race. It's also about access to resources. I mean, America, you know, its independence is much older than our independence. Um. And the connections of the history. But at the end of the day, race struggles are race struggles, you know and uh, the politics of of black bodies mattering, I think is something that we connected very profoundly on. Um, you know and and that idea of what stories do we tell. So	America Race
	it might be slightly different, um, ideas of history and memory but very much about history and memory. You know.	History Memory

0.7.04.40		*****
05:31:40	I think it's a a yes and no, I think um the Born Frees,	WS
	the young, the young kids born after 1994 in South	Born Free
	Africa. I think it's two things. I think um I think those	
	those young children growing up also just wanting uh	
	something else and I mean this is where globalization	
	kicks in and this is where you know the American um, the export of American culture through film, through	
	really quite crappy television. Um, it's about wanting	
	those things, it's about you know again, forgive me but	
	it's also the class struggle of promising people the global	
	lifestyle of wealth, of privilege, of eating whatever you	
	can, being whatever you can, but with no history behind	
	it. So there's a whole, I I think that, that kind of politics	
	of globalization of the idea of the a global citizen, has	
	been sold to South Africans, to young South Africans,	
	and they want it, I mean, don't you know and also you	
	know, post 1994, we'll give you a house. We'll give you,	
	you know, and so this idea of. But I think that's shifting	
	because I think you know the Fees Must Fall movement, I	
	think the Rhodes Must Fall movement, I think all these	
	movements that have happened within the last year and a	
	half with the youth, Um. I think the youth are waking up	
	and goingThis isn't what we were promised, you know	
	and that's perhaps a rebirth of a political consciousness,	
	that's not just about the live globalization, you know.	
	Um. I'm sure you noticed it, you know, I don't know how	
	you came to Grahamstown, if you flew or drove.	
	But you know you go from a city where there's complete	
	affluence and then you you kind of drive through the	
	Transkei and you go through Mthatha and you see, you	
	see the the vast disparity of wealth and privilege in this country and um, yeahYou realize there's a lot of	
	work to do, you know. Um. Yeah.	
	work to uo, you know. One. I can.	

05:34:35	Yeah, I mean, I think um, I mean, th- th- you know South	MS
	African, South Africans are a nation who dance, you	
	know, I mean it's it,s not just a myth but I think most	South Africa
	people grow up either learning their traditional	
	dances or in some way um social dances and so I think	
	dance and contemporary dance is not such an	
	alienating concept or idea, um you know it's. I think	
	there's a a connection or a relationship so I think our	
	contemporary dance audiences are I think, I mean I think	
	all theatre audiences are small, you know, um if one has	
	to be truly, if you're going to make work into a theatre	

that seats 300 or 400 people, there's already a limitation around the message and that's um. So making the work is part of it but I think also for me as a an artistic director of a dance company, the work we put on stage is probably 20% of what we do as a dance company, um, you know, a lot of work that we do is...We have a training program, we have a um you know a young a uh a d-ddevelopment program where we push dance. It's called our Add Flatfoot program. But we also work with about a thousand kids between the ages of 8 and probably 23. every year in both rural and urban Kwa-Zulu Natal, where we go and run, ostensibly dance projects, but they're intervention projects, you know really based on Augusto Boal and Paolo Freire's idea of of a different kind of educational pedagogy....Where we use dance as a kind of intervention methodology around life skills, around sexuality, around gender issues. But also just this beautiful understanding that dance makes you joyful, you know, I mean you know. We you can't, you know, whatever your social situation is, when you're moving and dancing, and when you have a community around you support you when you do that, and even if that's twice a week, you know that there's somewhere you can go after school that's safe, where people look after you... And you get to have this joyful experience of of moving to music and maybe performing at the end of the year.

05:36:43

So you know I I think you know it's a it's a really important question just to to ask artists, like what is the social agency of your work? If performing is the only thing you're doing, perhaps your social agency is not as big as it could be, if one understands there's a much bigger spectrum to dance than it's just about the performance. 'Cos I mean there's always the discussion I you know we have it here at the Grahamstown Arts Festival where you often feel like you're performing for other artists and they're a tough crowd of course but um. And it is a, in in some ways it does make it a bit of a privileged space. Um... And those are good questions, They're things we must be asking ourselves. But I think as an art maker, you have to think about how do you, is that the only thing that you're doing with your work? And certainly for us and for me and for Flatfoot, that's not what we're doing. I mean there's 80% of our work does not ever reach the stage, you know and uh. I think

Politics

	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
	that's how you start to shift social consciousness	
	andAnd also those young children that we're working	
	with, they've become the most profound audiences	
	They could sit through, because they've watched so much	
	contemporary dance. There's there's this whole	
	generation of of children that we've worked with who	
	will go and watch the most abstract, difficult piece of	
	contemporary dance and are able to read it and engage	
	with it because they're exposed to it. So I think that's also	
05.20.10	part of the work, you know? Yeah.	CITI
05:39:18	Um. One of the in 'Days Like These', one of the uh the	C/U
	layering of storytelling was obviously overt, is the actual	D 1.1 T1
	stories that are spoken that are on the side projection.	Days Like These
	Um. The other level of storytelling is the actual	Site Specific
	choreographic movement that is on stage, it's mediated	
	through the work. But the third layer is that they um, I	
	challenged the dancers to think about a a space within	
	our city that they connected with and that they felt	
	spoke to some aspect of one of the stories that was	
	eventually chosen. So for example the opening um Sifiso	
	Khumalo, that's Claremont township, where he lives and	
	that's Sazi [?] Street which he speaks about in the work.	
	Um so it's quite a you know that it it connects with a	
	narrative um of him doing it so was the idea of the the	
	memories of him growing up as a young boy, um, in a	
	very political area, where there was a lot of um in-fight-	
	political infighting um, in the 1980's.	
	And him watching um as a young boy of six or seven,	
	watching people being necklaced and burnt alive, which	
	no child should ever have to watch, um, and him relating	
	that memory. Um and then his choice to take that, that	
	memory into Sazi Street, and into Claremont. So um, so	
	that was a perhaps a slightly more obvious one. I know	
	that Sifiso Majola chose the chess board 'cos his	
	discourse is around um language and how you know,	
	when something's translated into Zulu or English, there's	
	a different kind of discoursewhich is really a discourse	
	of social control, really, and I think that, that um, that	
	choice of the chess board really worked for him. And that	
	was, um you know, I was quite surprised by it, you know.	
	And then Julia's choice of the swings which is the park	Child's Play
	which is right next door to her house and the kind of	Julia
	absence of children, the, and the absence of memory	
	and So I, I am you know for me they were, that land	
	up it was also the filmmaker we worked was able to also	

	transform those. But those became another narrative of of	
	of the work, another of of an embedded site in the work.	
05:41:43	Yeah, I mean look, it's not site-specific work. I have	WS
	toIt's absolutely not site-specific work. Um, although	Not site specific
	it's in situ I suppose in a way, um you know. Uh. The	
	idea was that having made the the physical narratives	
	in the studio, was to find a space to to place that so it was	
	about also the echo of the the real life, the real space and	
	the stage space. So it was also that narrative. But it isn't	
	site-specific work but it it does use the idea of of of real	
	space and um you know, the spaces that relate to	
	narrative as a a part of, of the landscape of the work.	
	Some, and not all. Some. It depended on which of the	
	narratives that was also their choice. So some did, like	
	Sifiso Khumalo did, um and Julia did, certain as you	
	know But so for, for example Sifiso Khumalo did that	
	same the same sequence he does on stage is the video,	Julia
	whereas Julia took um uh a piece from a section that was	
	outside of her, you know. So it it depended and some of	
	them improvised in that site. So it was also their choice in	
	how they related to that. And then we obviously mediated	
	it a little bit as you do as a choreographer. Yeah.	

05:44:30	Sho, that's a lovely question. I mean, um you know it uh we always work from that philosophy, which is sort of like an old you know Paolo Freire thing, is you work from what people know. That you you work with an understanding that people do not come to you as empty	MS
	vessels without knowledge, which is what he used to call the banking system of education where you think of children as vaults that you shove things into, you know.	
	But that idea of whatever people know, if that's Michael Jackson, which is you know like the common that	
	everyone knows. Then you start from that place of what people know and then you start to shift so it starts with that, you know, the kind of social dance, the hip-hop, the	
	kwaito, whatever it might be and then slowly you start to change the music and you start to put in a little bit of other stuff. And then before everyone realizes it, there's	
	this whole other way of moving that starts to feel like it belongs. So it sometimes works, you know, but it's been	

	our, that's really the kind of philosophy that we've	
	worked with and if it's traditional dance, it's traditional	
	dance, but if it's you know the Michael Jackson or the	
	Beyonce or I dunno, whatever it is umTo work from	
	the place of knowing what the the kids know, and	
	then to start s- subtly starting to shift, to start putting a	
	little bit more of a contemporary warm up you know and	
	so you're doing whatever and then you do a swing and a	
	lean or a whatever, you know, a plié and then suddenly	
	things start to shift. Yeah. But also, as I say I mean, these	
	kids also watch a lot. I mean we do two concerts a year	
	with them. So. The kids who've been with us for 10, 15	
	years are quite profound young dancers, so they, we push	
	them into quite um you know solid contemporary work.	
	And so these young kids who come with only what they	
	know, watch these older children doing these	
	contemporary dance and they kind of go wow there's	
	another way. It's just about exposing people to it. You	
	know. Yeah.	
05:46:38	Talking for filming of hands.	

Tr' 1	47.001 I 1.00 I	т : /С /
Timecode	A7-001July 06 Lorin	Topic/Comments
09:00:00	Okay. My name is Lorin Sookool .	
	That's L O R I N	
	S double O K double O L	
09:00:35	I like to say that dance found me, because I was five	WS
	years old um in the reception unit at my primary school	
	and every Friday I would see these girls dressed up in	
	pink and going along to the big school and I always	
	wondered what they were doing. So one day, I decided to	
	follow themUm, the ballet teacher there allowed me to	
	join in, um and yeah, from there I told my MomMom, I	
	did this really cool class. Please can you go speak to the	
	teacher?I pulled her straight to the teacher, got involved	
	um, so it started with ballet. I started dancing with ballet	
	and then I think about 3 years later, I found a studio	
	where I picked up different styles and the rest is history.	
09:-2:02	So "Her Ass Meant", the collaboration between Julia	MS
	Wilson and myself, um, it started w- when we we had	Her Ass Meant
	discussions about what could we do that was relevant to	Women
	us right here, right now? Um, and I had told her a story	
	about being harassed um on the street two nights before I	Site Specific
	saw her and she, she completely related to that and told	
	me that you know, something similar had happened to	
	her recently and we just started talking about that	
	and we were like, you know, it's it's sexual	

harassment is such a normalized thing that it it just happens all the time. And this is something we feel very strongly against so why not use this opportunity to speak about it? Um. The beginning was uh the beginning of the process was quite um discussive, um, seeing what possibilities there were- um we we wanted to choose a place that most people would recognize so we filmed outside the Durban city hall which is in the CBD of Durban, Kwa-Zulu Natal. Um. Where there's a lot of traffic, uh, foot traffic, so um, yeah, we we found a way to internalize um these ideas of uh being sexually harassed and how it made us feel and physically embody that and we moved into a studio and we showed each other what we had come up with on our own. Then we found stuff together. Um. And we trimmed it down uh Julia's very interested in trimming the fat, so to speak. Um, so we for example, we spoke about um, head gestures and and nodding, what this might mean and what that might mean.

And so we isolated the head movement and just created a section that was just purely head movement which turned out to be quite um a a large section in the piece. Um. And ja, then we got our team together. We used a completely uh Durban based team from the music to the videography. We found our costumes at a local thrift shop um and yes, we took one day out, we went to the Durban City Hall and we shot, we shot it there.

09:04:43

Alright, um. I was walking home from the garage at about 7 pm on a Saturday night, so you know a lot of people were out and about, um, going to and from bars or clubs. Um. And I was walking up the gentle slope and this car with three guys pulled up beside me. They were on the opposite side of the road and the guy in the front, the driver, called out to me, um, I don't even remember what he said, but something to catch my attention, and I just completely ignored him. You know, when you're faced with that, you've just got to put your you poker face on and you just head straight to wherever you're going, you know. And that angered him because I wasn't reacting to what he was saying. He was calling me um words like uh...Hey honey, hey sugar, mmmmm, looking sexy or you know?...And I just ignored him. I carried on walking. He started to drive alongside um at my speed and that happened for about two and a half

C/U

minutes which really felt like an hour 'cos I just wan-him, wanted him to leave. And at the end, he just said...Oh well, you're just another bitch anyway...And then he sped off. I was so angry, I just felt, I just went hot inside and I wanted a I wanted to shout and and swear at him or say something but I don't know, something just stopped me. I was just like what's the point you know...What's the point in meeting his anger with more anger you know. He's just gonna continue along his path and probably do that again at the next street, so I just you know calmed myself down and went home and then when I saw Julia two days later, I told her about that, and then she told me about an incident she had been through, and that's how the ball just started rolling.

09:06:54	The the weekly law for (Her Ass Moont) come from you	WC
09.00.34	The the vocabulary for 'Her Ass Meant' came from um	WS
	gestures, so whether they were hand or um head gestures,	TT A M .
	we used the the gesture as a starting point and then	Her Ass Meant
	playing in the studio, we found ways to extend that. Also,	Form
	um, I like to work with with images so I w- I had been	Technique
	thinking about um how car adverts and and alcohol	
	adverts, they they mi- they might take a female's	
	body and her head is completely out of the shot. It's	
	just her body an then you know, the bottle somewhere	
	there to sell the product, you know, so it's not even	
	about who she is or anything, it's just her body. So I	
	took a brown paper bag and I put it on my head. Um, and	
	I did movements that started off just sensual and and sort	
	of um feminine and and respectful and then it got more	
	vulgar. Um, so that, that image start- starting with an	
	image and then finding the movement language from that.	
	And then we took, we took these two ways of of starting	
	to find work. We came together, um, and then we tried to	
	use that in a duet form. And then saw how that went and	
	cut and paste according to how we felt, whether it worked	
	or not.	
09:08:38	We chose to make "Her Ass Meant" a site-specific	MS
09.00.20	work because it just brings it home. It makes it real, it	site-specific
	it's taking the artwork to the street. Um. It's funny	Sive Specific
	because there was an audience. A lot of people stopped to	
	watch what we were doing and a lot of the women,	
	especially, were smiling and and clapping, um, and	
	saying yes. So you know we didn't even have to talk	
	because you know with the body, we don't speak, we	
	move. It's a universal language we understand. So	
	they understood, and they were nodding and that was nice	
	to feel. So you know, sometimes when youThe theatre	
	can almost isolate a large, a large group of people so we	
	can almost isolate a large, a large group of people so we we took it took to the street to involve the street and to	
	can almost isolate a large, a large group of people so we we took it took to the street to involve the street and to allow for different things to happen. You know, things	
	can almost isolate a large, a large group of people so we we took it took to the street to involve the street and to allow for different things to happen. You know, things that you can't plan for, um. That's exciting when creating	
	can almost isolate a large, a large group of people so we we took it took to the street to involve the street and to allow for different things to happen. You know, things that you can't plan for, um. That's exciting when creating a work. And then also because this happened in the street.	
	can almost isolate a large, a large group of people so we we took it took to the street to involve the street and to allow for different things to happen. You know, things that you can't plan for, um. That's exciting when creating a work. And then also because this happened in the street. So you know, we're taking it to the place where it	
	can almost isolate a large, a large group of people so we we took it took to the street to involve the street and to allow for different things to happen. You know, things that you can't plan for, um. That's exciting when creating a work. And then also because this happened in the street. So you know, we're taking it to the place where it happens, and it's in the CBD, in Durban, Kwa-Zulu	
	can almost isolate a large, a large group of people so we we took it took to the street to involve the street and to allow for different things to happen. You know, things that you can't plan for, um. That's exciting when creating a work. And then also because this happened in the street. So you know, we're taking it to the place where it happens, and it's in the CBD, in Durban, Kwa-Zulu Natal, where Julia and go through um a lot, uh, travel tra-	
	can almost isolate a large, a large group of people so we we took it took to the street to involve the street and to allow for different things to happen. You know, things that you can't plan for, um. That's exciting when creating a work. And then also because this happened in the street. So you know, we're taking it to the place where it happens, and it's in the CBD, in Durban, Kwa-Zulu Natal, where Julia and go through um a lot, uh, travel tratravel through all the time, so we've had experiences in	
	can almost isolate a large, a large group of people so we we took it took to the street to involve the street and to allow for different things to happen. You know, things that you can't plan for, um. That's exciting when creating a work. And then also because this happened in the street. So you know, we're taking it to the place where it happens, and it's in the CBD, in Durban, Kwa-Zulu Natal, where Julia and go through um a lot, uh, travel tra-	

00.10.50	A 1 I 1 I 1 I 1 I 1	WC
09:10:58	A large number of the dance theatre pieces I have	WS
	seen, um, in South Africa, have been related to um the	Born Free
	struggle, um, the apartheid era and the transitioning,	Apartheid
	um, into the new democracy. Um. I've always felt a	
	little bit isolated from that because it's not my story,	
	it's it's my mother and my father's story. I know what	
	they went through, stories have been told, but I didn't	
	go through it and it seemed that that is is is what is still a	
	lot ofGonna pause and just find my words. Um	
09:12:00	Can I continue? Uh. It just seems that a a lot of um, and	MS
	not all, not all, but a lot of South African dance art is still	
	quite fixated on that, and I understand why, and I'm not	Apartheid
	saying let's not, let's forget about that. But because that's	
	what I've seen on main stages, it feels like that's what I	Personal
	should be doing, but at the same time I don't have that	Political
	closeness to it, you know. It's not my story. So – my	1 01101041
	work, it seems that it, it will deal more with personal	
	politics rather than politics in terms of uh,	
	government and governing. Um. Which is fine because	
	you know everything is political. The body is political.	
	So I I went through a battle feeling like, you know,	
	maybe I should know more and and do more	
	pertaining to that because that is, that's the South	
	African story. But I don't think that that's true, I	
	don't think that that's being honest, I think what I	
	need to do and what young artists need to do, is to talk	
	about and work with the story closest to them,	
	whether or not it pertains to the struggle story.	
09:14:00	That is a very difficult question. Uhhhh. Hooo Okay.	MS
		Race
	(Sighs) To be colored in South Africa really just	Colored
	means, in terms of of DNA or genes, it's just mixed	
	mixed, it's a mixture. Um, so you know, my parents	
	are, on my dad's side there's Indian, French, um Zulu	
	and white. And on my mom's side, there's Zulu and	
	white and colored, colored. So it's just	
	mixture. In terms of culture, it's a whole other story. Um.	
	And I think that's really um what colored is, so it's it's	
	the race, the racial aspect and it's the the cultural aspect.	
	Um. Culturally, colored I can't really speak about it,	
	because I didn't really grow up, um, in a colored setting.	
	I am from a colored area, so uh, previously be- before	
	1994, the area I grew up was um us- um only meant	
	for colored people, alright, so it had the beaches for	
	colored people and the shopping malls for colored	
L	i i ii	<u> </u>

	needle and the bough for coloured needle. And then	
	people and the bench for colored people. And then	
	post-'94, uh my mom and I moved to a previously	
	allocated white area. And the funny thing with that is	
	that I went to a Model C school, which is part-	
	government, part-private. Um, it was mostly white and I	
	was one of two colored girls in in primary school. And	
	one of the first things they did once I got to the school	
	was send me to speech and drama lessons, because um	
	really they weren't comfortable with the way I spoke. Um	
	because the colored culture generally, you roll your r's,	
	so I wouldn't be, my name wouldn't be Lorin, it would be	
	Lorrrin. Um and anyway they just got rid of that so they	
	put me in speech and drama and and speech and drama	
	and they they got rid of that. Um. And then my friends	
	growing up and also going to studios because now in a in	
	a in a white area, there there's more opportunities. I went	
	to dance school after school. Um. Whereas my cousins,	
	they went to school in the colored area and then they	
	went home. And they were probably learning how to	
	cook, you know. I only learnt how to cook much later. Um. So a lot of my friends were mixed race and so when	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	it comes to culture, um I really feel like a a mixed pot because I have friends from different cultures, different	
	races. Um. But coloredness and what is colored is is is	
	something that's been rolling around in my head. Um,	
	It's a strange one. Um. But ya. I I'm I'm a colored	
	person because that's that's my um, racial line. But I	
	don't put myself in that box. I don't put myself in any	
	box. I'm just, before anything, I'm a human being.	
09:17:59	In my day to day relations with um, my colleagues and	WS
07.17.37	um, family and and people, I don't feel, I don't feel	**5
	like color is a very big thing. But I know it is still a thing	Race
	because I hear about it and um, you know, people share	Ruce
	things on social media and it's it's still it's still a	
	thing. Um. You know, we're we're down, we- we- we're	
	in our democracy and it's it's been a while but um, I	
	think there's still a lot of segregation in the minds of	
	the people and so a lot of s- um, separation and	
	resentment because now certain classes get benefits	
	and um. So personally, I don't feel um, I don't feel	
	like color is a thing but I do know that it in the	
	broader aspect of South Africa and South African	
	culture today, it is definitely a thing.	
l	V 7 V 7 5	

09:19:33	Jeepers. Ooh Mark.	C/U
	No. Color doesn't meanIt's not something that I- I'm	
	fixated on. And I I I I've battled with this so much.	
	Color, gender, what is 'African' I I I do think, I have	Identity
	thought, you know, should I be thinking about that and I	Politics
	just feel right now, and I am still young. These views	
	might change in a couple years but um. When I create	
	work, it's just experiences and yes, when you see my	
	body on a stage, you are seeing my color and w-w-	
	you know, that I'm female, and it is interesting to see	
	how the piece is read because of the the political body	
	on the stage but I am not fixated on those politics	
	when creating work.	
09:21:11	Um. I'm I'm not very familiar with um this large number,	MS
	okay. I'm not very familiar with a large number of white	
	female choreographers. I do know a few. But I do know	Male
	that there are a large number of of black male	Female
	choreographers and yes, that is, that is a a a	Choreographers
	discussion. That is that is uh, a debate we we talk	
	about that all the time, we because first of all, in a	
	dance class, there are so many women, you know, far	
	more women than men. Yet the men became the	
	choreographers. One, and yes, a l- a lot, a lot of them	
	are black African. Um. So I do sometimes wonder, I do	
	sometimes wonder where I fit in. Um, as a colored	
	female. And maybe it is, um, hhh- overly optimistic, but I	
	do believe that work will speak for itself. The work will	
	speak for itself and if you continue to make the work, you	CITT
00.22.26	will get somewhere with it. Um. So I I'm just gonna push	C/U
09:22:26	on through anyway and there is, there have been talks	
	about trying to balance out the the male to female	
	ratio in South Africa in terms of choreographers. Um,	
	Dance Umbrella last year featured a lot of female	
	choreographers which was really amazing. Um. And ya,	
	we just as females, I've read somewhere that um, okay I	
	might go on here, ne, but I, I'll just say you might, ok. I've read somewhere that, um, perhaps there are more	
	male choreographers because of the attention that might	
	be given to a male in a dance class. Um. Especially in a	
	ballet class. You can feel it. There's like 10 females and	
	then two males and the males will get more attention. So	
	that might, um, impact on on confidence. Um. One. And	
	then what was the other pointUm. Oh.	
	Pomernom on	
		I.

09:23:47	And then another point, um, in that article was that male um dance makers and probably theatre makers, but let's just, we're talking about dance, male dance makers are a bit more direct in going for what they want, you know. They they send the email, they check up on the email, um, and this this was umGrrr haha okay never mind. So they're more direct, um, males are a lot more, um, direct in going for what they want and females tend to be a bit more um tentative in trying to go for what they want. I'm not sure how true that is, but I did read that, and it it does make some sense to me from some of the choreographers that I know and their experiences in the industry. So personally, it's just about if this what I want then I just need to push and you know, apply for um opportunities and and and put my work out, even if there's no platform for me. Create a platform for myself and put myself out there and and you know, hopefully I	MS WS
09:25:29	A lot of the people that I see on a day- to-day basis um, colleagues, friends, they do feel. They do feel um they do feel the same in that they feel that they are further away from the struggle story than you know, the generation before us. Um that the freedom generation is interested in other things, and I think you can see that in some of the artworks that are being made, um the dance pieces, um dance theatre pieces, performance art pieces. The youth, we're starting to look at other things um, which is really good. But also in the same breath there are still a lot of dance makers um who are making work attached to um that story which is great because we can't all be speaking the same story, we can't all be saying the same things. We can't all be interested in the same things, you know we need friction for movement, um for debate, for discussion. So um I can't I can't give you a figure like it's 50/50 but I think there's a pocket of people interested in the era before the transition um into the new democracy, you know, the struggle. And there are a pocket of people who are you know, looking elsewhere.	WS Born Free
09:27:44	Excuse me. Haha. Um alright so. It seems that Julia and I um create work that has very much to do with what we're going through um personally at that stage. We are both in a time where uh we are wanting to seek new experiences um and grow um so to expand ourselves and in both instances,	MS Childs Play

whether internally or externally we have been feel	S
oppositional forces, so uh restriction. So this piece	e was
about wanting to expand and grow um	
I'd have to discuss that with Julia haha.	

09:28:53	So this piece that we created in the old jail um	WS
	pertains to wanting to grow and expand yet feeling	Child's Play
	restricted and having to navigate um within and	(Note that the
	around forces that don't want us to, for whatever	work is not yet
	reasons. Uh I think with her, that sort of restriction is	titled.)
	coming from more of an internal place and with me from	,
	an external place, um so. This notion of restriction is	
	kind of um it comes through in the structure of the old	
	jail itself and the restriction that comes with that. Sorry	
	Mark. I forgot what you asked me.	
09:30:22	Okay okay. Uhm ahem. So over the past couple of weeks	MS
	I've been in a situation where I have I I have seeked out	Child's Play
	an opportunity to grow and um I really don't know how	
	to say it withouthaha ya. Or if I can just umBecause	
	I don't want to say um like how do I say that you know,	
	uh I don't know how to say it, I just don't know how to	
	put it in words.	
09:31:20	So personally I was in a situation where I had seeked out	MS
	this opportunity that would really help me grow, I would	Child's Play
	be in a situation I would be learning from uhm people	
	who had been in the in- industry and would help me learn	
	about the finer the finer details in in making work,	
	something that I I really feel that I I've needed um.	
	However the professional environment I was working in	
	was not um flexible and so I had to make a decision, um	
	and it's caused me a lot of umIt's it's it's really just	
	ruffled me up a lot. I I've been feeling very frustrated, um	
	wanting to grow and and feeling like you know,	
	someone's telling me no you can't grow. Or no you can't	
	grow yet. So that's that's the basis for creating this this	
	piece for um that we filmed in the old Jail. Um ya.	
09:32:24	Um. The professional environment that I've been	C/U
	working in uhm hasn't been uh flexible enough for me	Child's Play
	to take um an opportunity that would really help me	
	grow and find the finer details in um dance making	
	you know. Uh something that I really felt in my heart	
	that I needed. Because this is what I want to do with	
	my career, this is what I want to do with my life and I	
	just felt that the restrictions placed upon me were just	
	unfair and I was so frustrated that um it it it's been	
	such a big thing for me right now that that's what this	

	piece became about.	
09:33:31	Okay um. When a child plays um wait. How can I say it	MS
	Um. Children grow through playing um they discover,	Child's Play
	they learn, um they expand you know, mentally they	
	discover new things through the act of play you know.	
	And they don't, they don't have as many restrictions on	
	them mentally, internally. Um so I think that the way	
	this piece um is is linked to the old jail and everything	
	that's happened there is this idea of escapism and	
	imagination . So going to that place in your mind where	
	you are, uninhibited and you can play and and where	
	there's hope and possibility and and room for growth in	
	other areas because no matter what people do to you. No	
	matter what kind of restrictions they place on you they	
	can never take away what happens inside. What happens	
	inside your mind, in your heart, what you think about,	
	where you go. I think the only freedom we can really	
	have is an internal freedom and that is attached to	
	childhood play and those notions of of being free	
	enough to to discover and grow and I think that's how	
	the two are linked, but I don't really like the way I said	
00.26.00	that. I think that was very confusing.	****
09:36:00	Okay. When a prisoner is locked in a cell for days,	WS
	months, years um often in a crowded cell because	Child's Play
	sometimes they would put up to 20 people in one cell	Old Gaol Jail
	and you're limited spatially, completely limited	Imagination
	spatially. And you're in a a dark place where that	Freedom
	dark place is comes is i- i- it emotionally you're in a	
	dark place too. It's just it's hard i- it's heavy, you	
	suffer. The only way you can travel is through your	
	mind. And no matter what restrictions are placed	
	upon you, you always have your mind, and your your	
	your spirit, where you are spiritually. And mentally.	
	So through that you can escape, you can imagine,	
	explore, grow, there's hope, possibility, freedom and I	
	think that the only true form of freedom is a very	
	internal one. Because we we don't, as much as we have	
	choices today we don't really have a lot of choices. So	
	but we have choice as to what thoughts we feed, what,	
	where we goWhat we focus on, and that freedom is	
	what can really create our environment and the the	
	atmosphere that we live in day to day.	

09:38:03	Um the idea of what is African is an ongoing discussion, um we often get asked what is African art, or what is African dance art really, and to be honest I'm not sure. But I'm a little bit more sure that international folk are more sure what that is. It seems that there's this preconceived idea as to what is African dance and African contemporary dance, as if Africa is stagnated. As if it hasn't moved on as if it doesn't change. Um I would really love for international audiences to try and clear that away and see dance and the dance that we create as something that stands on its own and not want it to be African, because none of us here really know what that is. And it's a battle for young artists, it's a it's a big discussion at the moment. Um having to. Because if	MS Africa International
	we have to try and make work that we think will sell to an international audience, we're placing restrictions on ourselves that are unnecessary. That's not the point. Um so I think international audiences really need to sit back and and think what do they think African art should look like and why. Ya.	
09:40:08	It's such a tough one because I'm literally, I'm always thinking about that. I'm always thinking but then if there's no sort of African element then what makes it different to something created in York you know. Um. Then why, why should people see it. I know. I know but it's just frustrating to think that, you know nobody wants to be told what to do. Nobody wants to feel like they need to do this in order to be seen. People, we should be seen for the work we create, the work should sp- should speak for itself. Um. When we're invited somewhere you know, yes it's this person [?]. It's so and so from South Africa or wherever else in Africa and this is what they do, not. I'm really struggling to explain myself.	WS African
09:41:26	But in the same breath I fe- I also feel that um young artists and artists in gen shouldn't be trying to make um othered work. They shouldn't be trying to make work that someone from across the oceans will pick up and take. That we shouldn't see that as success. I think as an artist your work should be you know, it should have socio-political relevance. It should, maybe this is a bit idealistic but I really feel that artists should try to do their bit in raising consciousness and specifically in our area for each other. Eh. Not to be seen and uh to say oh well I went here and I went there.	MS International

	It's a tough one because the South African contemporary	
	dance profile is very flimsy, most of our great artists are	
	recognized ove- internationally more than ah and I'm	
	talking about laymen, normal people in the street	
	wouldn't know you know, these dance artists who have	
	done so well internationally. It's a tough one. It'sBut.	
09:42:49	I think in all of that we just as young artists, as as South	MS
	African artists in gen, we just need to find a balance um	South Africa
	because we are in a situation that we are in where our	Intenational
	international, our successful dance makers are better	
	known internationally than nationally, um you know	
	so. But at the same time you know, we have to make	
	work for our people and and and renegotiate what	
	success really means um and not sell ourselves out.	
	But it is tough but we mustn't sell ourselves out just	
	for international acclaim. Um. Ya.	
09:44:03	You know there's a lot of thoughts that are going on. I	MS
	don't even feel like I should be having this interview	
	right now. You know what I mean?	creativity
	Because mostMyI'm still. Most of these questions	•
	uhm I'm still trying to figure out for myself you know	
	and and I'm fully aware that the creative journey is a	
	and and I in fully aware that the elective journey is a	
	never ending one. Uhm. So this interview has really just	
	never ending one. Uhm. So this interview has really just also raised a lot of questions for me. Uhm. There's a	
	never ending one. Uhm. So this interview has really just also raised a lot of questions for me. Uhm. There's a lot of things that I I've started butI think ya maybe	
	never ending one. Uhm. So this interview has really just also raised a lot of questions for me. Uhm. There's a lot of things that I I've started butI think ya maybe with time. I don't know it's just. I really do feel like I	
	never ending one. Uhm. So this interview has really just also raised a lot of questions for me. Uhm. There's a lot of things that I I've started butI think ya maybe with time. I don't know it's just. I really do feel like I have a lot to learn, which is exciting. It is exciting, I still	
	never ending one. Uhm. So this interview has really just also raised a lot of questions for me. Uhm. There's a lot of things that I I've started butI think ya maybe with time. I don't know it's just. I really do feel like I	
	never ending one. Uhm. So this interview has really just also raised a lot of questions for me. Uhm. There's a lot of things that I I've started butI think ya maybe with time. I don't know it's just. I really do feel like I have a lot to learn, which is exciting. It is exciting, I still have a lot to learn. But um ya I don't know how to	

Timecode	Nomcebisi	Topic/Comments
17:00:00	Right uh my name is Nomcebisi Moyikwa . N O M C E	WS
	B I S I the surname is M O Y I K W A.	
17:01:55	Uhm uhh I I think in gradeWe- in grade five in grade	
	five um I was al- al- always interested in doing extra	
	activities at school, so I did everything I did majorettes, I	
	did traditional dance. I did some ballroom dancing um.	
	And then it was always a thing as like an extra-mural	
	thing and because I I was very expressive and I didn't	
	like sports. So it was the thing that I had to do and so I	
	start- and then in grade 6 I remember my maths teacher	
	he came and he was like there's this lady called Janet	
	Buckland who's who takes modern dance classes a- at B	
	B Zandani and if we are int- interested and me and my	

group of friends we were interested in doing them. And so we started dancing, with modern dancing it was like a kind of friendship thing where after school we would go down to B B Zandani and would um learn modern dance and it became a thing then I think. Yeah. 17:02:00 I uh I don'tUgh um I I think I grew up in a family where everyone like even now everyone trusts me and so it was neverI remember in the beginning my mom was always like. Um there was a point where I I stopped and not only because she didn't trust that this thing was any good for me or it it had any th- any kind of an impact. I just think she was going through a phase in her life where she thought like everyone needed to be in the house at a certain time. And because it started from two, it was like a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the fun Um So she saw how hard working I was when it			
kind of friendship thing where after school we would go down to B B Zandani and would um learn modern dance and it became a thing then I think. Yeah. 17:02:00 I uh I don'tUgh um I I think I grew up in a family where everyone like even now everyone trusts me and so it was neverI remember in the beginning my mom was always like. Um there was a point where I I stopped and not only because she didn't trust that this thing was any good for me or it it had any th- any kind of an impact. I just think she was going through a phase in her life where she thought like everyone needed to be in the house at a certain time. And because it started from two, it was like a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the			
down to B B Zandani and would um learn modern dance and it became a thing then I think. Yeah. 17:02:00 I uh I don'tUgh um I I think I grew up in a family where everyone like even now everyone trusts me and so it was neverI remember in the beginning my mom was always like. Um there was a point where I I stopped and not only because she didn't trust that this thing was any good for me or it it had any th- any kind of an impact. I just think she was going through a phase in her life where she thought like everyone needed to be in the house at a certain time. And because it started from two, it was like a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
and it became a thing then I think. Yeah. I uh I don'tUgh um I I think I grew up in a family where everyone like even now everyone trusts me and so it was neverI remember in the beginning my mom was always like. Um there was a point where I I stopped and not only because she didn't trust that this thing was any good for me or it it had any th- any kind of an impact. I just think she was going through a phase in her life where she thought like everyone needed to be in the house at a certain time. And because it started from two, it was like a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the			
I uh I don'tUgh um I I think I grew up in a family where everyone like even now everyone trusts me and so it was neverI remember in the beginning my mom was always like. Um there was a point where I I stopped and not only because she didn't trust that this thing was any good for me or it it had any th- any kind of an impact. I just think she was going through a phase in her life where she thought like everyone needed to be in the house at a certain time. And because it started from two, it was like a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the			
where everyone like even now everyone trusts me and so it was neverI remember in the beginning my mom was always like. Um there was a point where I I stopped and not only because she didn't trust that this thing was any good for me or it it had any th- any kind of an impact. I just think she was going through a phase in her life where she thought like everyone needed to be in the house at a certain time. And because it started from two, it was like a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the			
it was neverI remember in the beginning my mom was always like. Um there was a point where I I stopped and not only because she didn't trust that this thing was any good for me or it it had any th- any kind of an impact. I just think she was going through a phase in her life where she thought like everyone needed to be in the house at a certain time. And because it started from two, it was like a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the	17:02:00	I uh I don'tUgh um I I think I grew up in a family	MS
always like. Um there was a point where I I stopped and not only because she didn't trust that this thing was any good for me or it it had any th- any kind of an impact. I just think she was going through a phase in her life where she thought like everyone needed to be in the house at a certain time. And because it started from two, it was like a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the		where everyone like even now everyone trusts me and so	
not only because she didn't trust that this thing was any good for me or it it had any th- any kind of an impact. I just think she was going through a phase in her life where she thought like everyone needed to be in the house at a certain time. And because it started from two, it was like a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the		it was neverI remember in the beginning my mom was	
good for me or it it had any th- any kind of an impact. I just think she was going through a phase in her life where she thought like everyone needed to be in the house at a certain time. And because it started from two, it was like a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the		always like. Um there was a point where I I stopped and	
just think she was going through a phase in her life where she thought like everyone needed to be in the house at a certain time. And because it started from two, it was like a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the		not only because she didn't trust that this thing was any	
just think she was going through a phase in her life where she thought like everyone needed to be in the house at a certain time. And because it started from two, it was like a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the		good for me or it it had any th- any kind of an impact. I	
certain time. And because it started from two, it was like a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the			
a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the		she thought like everyone needed to be in the house at a	
then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the		certain time. And because it started from two, it was like	
two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the		a safety thing where you know if you're not home by five	
two weeks I had to stop. And then I had to convince her that no we're just a group of people so were always walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the		then it becomes a problem. So at some point I think for	
walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the		•	
walking together to the dance and coming back so if there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the		that no we're just a group of people so were always	
there's anything I'm not walking alone so nothing so it'll be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the		walking together to the dance and coming back so if	
be fine. And um and I think from then she saw that there was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the			
that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the			
that it's not like something that I'm just doing nje for the		was so 'cos I because I'm working very hard so she saw	
		fun. Um. So she saw how hard working I was when it	
came to my dancing um and so I think she trusted that.			
She trusts that anything iit doesn't matter if it's just			
washing dishes, anything that if I put my mind to it, she			
knows that her daughter will just commit and find a way			
to um to to make it work in in life in general ya.			

	A 441 1°CC 4 4° C 1141 4	
	Amongst the different narratives of all the western	
	narratives that came to understanding what a black	
	woman is which was in in not a version of the white	
	woman with the sharp nose, and beautiful and the long	
	hair and to try and find out who this person is. And who	
	this person is in in the now um, ya. And so, a lot. So	
	whatever I make, it's it's about what is happening in	Race
	the country or in the world and what sort of questions	Gender
	do I have. Specifically as a as my race comes to it, my	WS
17:07:06	gender sometimes comes to it. Um but particularly this	
	year I wanted to remove um my race and my my gender	
	and just understand what what is it about me as a human	
	being can can say. In conversation also with other things	
	as well, because you have to bring up my gender and my	
	sexuality. But essentially it was more about my human	
	hood and me as a human being and what what um what	
	what is it that I can do and can I be removed from my	
	social um from my social being and just be a human	
	being. Um. And those were the questions that I I I still	
	have at the moment and	
	I try to, tried to unpack in 'Home' which was my 2016	
	NAF piece. Ya.	
17:08:54	Um. Ah. I don't know what Born Free. I don'tYes. So	MS
17.00.54	this is a really different Ah if I'm concerned. I don't	Born Free
	know what Born Free means. Haha. For example in my	Boin 1100
	body I don't know, if you would live in my in a black	
	body I don't know what a Born Free is. So when it	
	comes to that question, um, I wouldn't say, I'm a Born	
	Free and therefore I am less concerned about the you	
	know, history and memory. But again, I wouldn't say	
	thatI am trying to understand the history and the	
	memories um because I wasn't, uh because yes well you	
	know I. I was born in 1990, and you know, we were free in 1994, that's when we got our democracy. Fine, 1994.	
	So I have like four years of understanding not really,	
	that's what. It's a it's a little bit of a, I can't, I wasn't I	
	wasn't there you know. I wasn't I wasn't physically	
	there to understand what was happening um before	
	democracy, and um wha- a before colonialism I wasn't	
	there physically, buhh- but uh. But my skin makes me,	
	you know, it it it it even if I'm now. My skin. If appear	
	into a room, then I then I know, then I feel like I am part	
	of the you know the the people who who understood and	
	experienced Apartheid and the people who understood	
	and experienced colonialism.	

And that's wh- that's how I can connect the dots. And it happens, because I'm a very spiritual person. And it happens in my body and I ye- and you feel it, and you and you can feel also the the length of of a body that's trapped into a struggle. It's trapped into oppression. It's also it's around, it's something that we, it's something that you walk into and you can feel. That's why sometimes people cannot explain. Do you...Do you...When... How was how was I racist? Or how how did I oppress you? How did I offend you? Some some things you can't explain because they're so inherinherited. And they're inherited in the structures of buildings that existed during Apartheid and during colonialism. And when you walk into those buildings you can feel a certain way if you are black and also mm- and also if you ha-. And also if then if you are black and female. Then there's just more, um um depth into the kind of uh of physical, emotional, spiritual oppression that existed then a- and is still infil- infiltrating now. So I can't take away, um. I can't say I understand fully, completely because I didn't really. I wasn't there with the people Apartheid and what not. But um I have to also understand my, the, have to understand myself with trying to imagine um myself in a in a different in a different world. Um but also speaking back to what was. So those two conversations are gonna to have to collide How do you move forward or are we still thinking back or why do I, in the past. Um. And you're thinking about the future. A future that was meant to be with the people who lived in Apartheid period, um which was not. So there's a little bit of a blurred, uhm blurred lines of what is a what is a future and what is a past [?]. What is present then, what was present then and what is present now, because they're connecting and they're clashing all the time. Ya. Um I think. Uhhh. I'm sure there are black uh women that are, there are black women who are making work. And there are. Let me just say there are women that are making work, whether black or white. And there are definitely man that are making work, whether black or white. But for some reason, in here in South Africa, I know more of the men than the than the women. And I'm not sure I'm not sure why that is, because I don't know. I'm not sure why that is but if you are, if you look at, especially in haha....

17:13:30

Now, if you look at the main companies that are currently in South Africa. Before there would be a...We need three man and three woman, right? But now there's more...The companies are more becoming males, and two females, or males and one female. So there's always a feature of a female figure, not necessarily. I've nev-. Actually I've never seen like an all female and one man or two man here in South Africa at the moment. So I. I don't know why that is happening per say. Um but there are and I see more, and I see more women actually um taking, take- because I've seen...If you look at the enter entertainment industry, there's so many, when it comes to the arts, there's so many females I f- I find there. When they have to perform for big events, and there's so many female figures there. Not necessarily in the artistic, in the more artistic and the more um. Phew. What would you call this art that we're doing? Haha I don't kn-. There's arts for entertaining sake and there's arts that you know, that there's things being investigated. There are more females there, I don't know what the reason is...But but generally and it's it's, historically as well. Generally, if um if I make if if a female makes a work and it's it's about females and and and....It's generally, you know, it's generally looked over like okay it's just a bunch of females, just talking, um being emotional and talking about how um suppressed they are. And it's the same, it's the same narrative that's given to when a black female or or wh- when a black person is making a work ab- a political, socio-political work...That it's it's all about rage, they're angry black people on stage who are talking about their oppression and and and and....There's no other narrative that's given to it and I think also with females when, when you see an all female cast and and or when you see an all female or a female choreographer, making work about who they are per say...Um there is not really that much being said, or that much thinking being said other than where you sympathize or you think okay it's just another black female, or white female talking about um how suppressed they are in the world. Talking about relationship with their husband, talking about...There's not that much thought being put out into it. But then I guess then when it comes to males, I don't know, maybe

17.15.42

Race Gender Women

they've got so much to talk about.

17:17:26	Maybe they. Haha maybeI just. It's just a very stupid argument that's being made. And um you know when it, I've seen when it comes to funding most of the time, um there's so much funding given to males, um especially when it's outside funding, when it comes from the European you know fund you know. Funds when they come, the Germans when they come, most of the time it's you get males that are being given the funds to to make the works. And and not necessarily females.	International Women Funding
17:00:00	And also you've g- I think I've pr I've done a proposal when I was going to do a femal I had a duet which I did with a another young woman, versus like a duet that was done with two males and then the two males duet was chosen then. I don't know what the reasons are but these are the things that we see, this is data, there's evidence to things that are happening. Generally why they happening, why the certain choices people are making, I do- I don't know. Someone can look at them politically, someone can look at the economic, I don't know either, socially. Me personally it's not my line. I don'tExpertise I don't have there. But it is visible, it's	Continues on File 00015V TC Repeats
17:00:55	I mean look there'sUhWhen It comes toI think	MS
	There are a lot of black female choreographers who	Black
	are making work that that speak about the world and	Women
	how the world is. It's like when you say, they usually say black females are straight to the point. They like haha you know, if if if it's a spade it's a spade and it's nothing else right. So there are black females who are making work about the current state of of of the world and they in- they investigate, politically, socially They investigating the world and what it is and where they, and they position themselves in the world in the works that they make. Right? And and I know a lot of I know And this is just my general idea. I know a lot of males that I know that are making work Which is just like a bunch of pointing and flexing and jumping around and making no sense of what is happening And Which is fine because I think. It's it's it's that same thing, if a man can flex his muscles, you know. Everyone goes oooh, that's you know they've Because apparently it's hard work I don't know. Then it's then it's appreciated and so so. And then there's a double standard. It's a matter of If a well that's ha- that society have.	Men

	person who really um pays attention much to my my personal experiences. I always want to juxtapose them to the greater context of the world.	Personal
17:05:08	Yes it's just tha- i- it's a lot of things. I don't. I'm not a	C/U
	Of describing?	
	about this thing. So ya. Sorry if I'm making sense just uh.	
	trying so we've moved on now so why you still talking	
	He tr Remember the piece about this person, he was	
	piece about men being wrong, but why you not listening?	
	look they're trying. And then when a women makes a	
	piece about being wrong and then the society goes oh	
	is visible, you know. We say men you are wrong and then men say yes we are wrong. And we're going to make a	
	people are just, they tend to turn a blind eye to it, but it it is visible, you know. We say men you are wrong and then	
	shit. So diddle da [?]. So there's a game being played and	
	that bad da da versus a woman who's going this is uh	
	sudden a man cries, all of a sudden oh my god they not	
	think about usPeople get trapped into that. That all of a	
	always so apologetic and we're sympathizers like oh you	
	what what um what men have done toSo they're	
	being a woman. So this is me crying and understanding	
	like oh I'm a man and I understand what's being like	
	they go to um uh talk about their manhood and they feel	
	But um so, generally men talk about the safe space and	
	are the conversations we need to have then everyone shies you know, shies away from those conversations.	
	need to put where man are put in the world. And those	
	to talk about where women are put in the world, you	
	about sexuality, you need to talk about rape, you need	
	needs to be straightened up and this is You need to talk	Women
	thingsAnd you suggest things that are not okay that	
	Africans or whoever in the world to think about	
	that's truthful and you and you're asking South	
	truth, right. So if you if you say if you say something	
	nature of um no one actually wants anyone to tell the	
	and the And also, when looking at South Africa, the	
10.03.03	being listened more and who's being uh listened less	
16:03:05	where it is, there's always a double standard to who's	
	evidence is not on him. So it's always in the matter of double standards, right. So um. So that's that's	
	look at him and say oh you are pregnant because the	
	doesn't have any evidence on him. So the world cannot	
	And the man can go along and whatnot because he	
	visible. It's on the woman. That's where evidence, right?	
	that's where the the the the scene of having sex is	
	If a woman gets pregnant, it's on the woman because	

17:06:58	So if this happens to me is it, for ex-f- um. If this happens to me am I the only person experiencing this or are there other people experiencing this? So that it doesn't become, doesn't become so self-indulgent and think I'm the only person suffering from this. And you know therefore then that's what would throw a person because you feel like you in a closed room, no one else is is experiencing the same thing that's happening. So that's why you have to um break away from the single story and move the story. Because there's different narratives that canAnd then by finding ten different stories of one, of one aspect then that's when you can find the linkages and possibly find out why this is. Um. And I think that's why, that's why I'm interested so much in the artsBecause um they not only take you to the real life, it goes back to memory, it goes to back to imagining things, it goes back to the dream world so everything can be surreal, it can be abstract, it can beSo all different worlds come together in finding out one thing. So that the story it's more um it's more open and has different layers than having one thing that you knowThat everyone grabs on and then no one is thinking really because if we're saying this card is blue and everyone thinks it's blue, it can't be anything else. And therefore you can't find err I don't know. If we see a pink card, then that's why I always do with my own own personal experiences, that I find other things that might not be the same but are similar. So that we can so we can find out what happens in different worlds and different contexts and that may cause this kind of unsettling feeling in everyone, if if not the same settling feeling [?].	WS
17:07:29	No I never think about haha. I never. I never think. I never say I'm making for these people. Um ya, but I I always know that some people will will not understand certain things and and that's because of them not wanting to know other things. And so yeah for sure if I if for example I make a piece and which I usually do, and I usually use my own language and I use usually if some	MS Language
	colleague speaks Zulu or Tswana I'd use that. If a colleague speaks English I use that. I never say okay we're just going to do Xhosa so that we can shut off all the white people. I. If if fo	

17:08:52

Whatever information I get from the people, is the information that I'm gonna use. Which means that um and and I think it it should be enough if you've got um. So if you're using the body, if you're using text, if you're using visuals, if you're using sound, if you're using music...There's a lot of information you can get from that. You shouldn't worry about one, five Xhosa words if you're really wa- wanting to indulge and have an experience, because that's what I usually want to do in my pieces to, for someone to to be a witness of an experience. So that you're not sitting there as an audience members, you actually indulge and be in the moment. If ha- if hating it comes from you really indulging and actually witnessing something. Then that's perfect. It's like if you see um, if there's an accident happens, someone knocks. There's a car who knocks like a five year old, not everyone is gonna go in and look at it and think oh my god...So someone will move away and say I'm not going to see that, someone a- other person it will remind them of an experience that they've had. So there are different people that are going to perceive something in different ways, which is what theatre should be looked, that's how you should watch theatre, so that you become a witness to something. And not become someone who sits and wants to be entertained because then ai-....Then there are different that that's why there are different arts. Arts for entertainment, then people you can see people dance around and i- illusion, if you want for for people playing with card magicians, different arts you know for, for a reason. So if you want to come with the art that's gonna shift you or shift your thinking or engage you in a different way then that's the art I wan-. I I try to make every, every, every day. And and t- and because it pushes myself and not because um it makes me feel better. It just, it it just uh. It just opens just opens up new um new conversations and new understandings about...Not about myself but how I interact with people and how the audience um see themselves in whether in the world that being made by that producer, or if it's myself then if it's me. Or um. In the design [?] someone once said if he decided to watch and engage with something, that that's something you already you saying something in that moment. And if you decide not to engage with it, then you're saying something in that moment. Um.

But that's one thing that I hate when people was like it was beautiful....Okay. He uh. That. That that's a script for me, you're not saying anything as yourself, you're just, you're wri- it's just a theater script where everyone became a script now. That everyone would say it's beautiful, everyone would say it's nice, and then everyone just reads from that script because they don't wanna engage themselves, which then...Why bother you know, come if you don't want to engage yourself in the process.

17:29:30

Um things that inform 'Home' in my personal experiences. I think...Think having, I think being raised in a in a in a. See. This okay...I think this is this is why I make the work, er and I think that's why I said 'Home' is a work that the beginning of my works. I've done a whole lot but it's the beginning of how I want to work. Because um I remember I did a piece called 'Tender'. And I remember she asked me um what, what are your...What what dissatisfies you in the world, in South Africa...And I didn't know. I was I do- I was confused, what dissatisfies, what dissatisfies me and then I remember. Um uh and then she was interviewing me and then I said something, that when whenever I go from the township. Again it's another word that's problematic. Whenever I come from my home right, which is in the township, which is supposed to be you know, the ghetto, where everyone suffers and everyone is hungry you know. It's dirty whatever whatever. And then I I go to town right, which is supposed to be the opposite, clean, **clear whatever.** Um obviously my social value changes right, the currency. So when I come from my home the currency is supposed to be uh more right. So I move from for example, for a commodity I move from ten Rands to... I'm supposed to move from ten Rands into three Rands, which is what's happening. I move from being so valuable, to being non-valued here right. That's the transition. And you can see also how the town is structured. That it goes from, non-valuable to valuable, from the township to...And how, that's how people think as well. From not valuable to valued. But that didn't click up until someone says something right? For me I always thought that I moved from from zero to ten. I always though-.. I always performed the the thing of I need to be valuable here. So I always thought I was a ten here, and less of a ten where I'm from right.

WS

Nocmbisi1001U

Personal

	Because where I'm from IMy elders are the ten, right.	
	So I value my elders other than myself, I didn't think that	
	I had to value myself at home. Because home is home. I	
	don't have to be so upper and ahh wah, because it's home	
	it's relaxed. And then I thought when I came here and	
	then I have to look valuable. I look I have to act the. I	
	have to act that way, I have to um present myself in a	
	certain way, because this is what's valuable here. And	
	therefore um, this is what's I'm gonna present. But not	
	knowing that other people have other perceptions that I	
	was actually less valuable than I value myself right. So	
	there's already a collision. And that's, and then that was	
	what's interesting to me because I wrote a monologue	
17:33:19	saying that, every. I knew that I had three underwears,	Personal
	one was for school, one was for when I came back	
	from school and one was for when I went to church.	
	Because it happens with my clothing as well, that's	
	how my mom puts it. These. These are the school for	
	church, uh the clothes for for school, when there're	
	socials and what not when they allow us to wear clothes.	
	And these are the clothes for when you have to go and	
	play with other kids. And that's that's how it was	
	structured, in my mind, maybe I was naïve but I don't	
	think. Well people see that as n- naivety but I don't think	
	I was naïve, I, in my. That was. That was. That that was	
	and still is my palace right, because of how how I'm	
	raised right and um. And so I didn't understand, up until	
	someone had to sayOh no no but oh shame, then I start	
	thinking, oh okay. That's something that's to be ashamed	
	about, to have three different things for threeBecause	
	now they starting to think economically, they start to	
	think that okay that's why you have three different things	
	because your mother is trying to spare for this and duh	
	J	
	and duh and duh and then that's whyAnd then things.	
	And then you start feeling anxious because of other ideas	
	that people put into certain things like that. And and	
17 24 20	so what I'm trying to say is that then we have the	CAL
17:34:30	American dream right where everyone, the American	C/U
	dream is that. Or the better life if you then is to live in a	
	from six houses, going to have to go to a private school,	
	gonna- one of your parents has to have a car, you know	
	you have to speak in a certain way you know. That's the,	
	that's the advantage. And if you're, if you're a person	
17:34:54	who does not have any of that then you are	
	disadvantaged. Then it also goes to language.	

This idea of language pinpointing, so if, anything that is um, you you don't have a car, you you live in a township, you know you don't happen to have...You don't, you wear your clothes anytime anywhere it doesn't matter. you know then you are disadvantaged because because you're not the other right. But then that word is mainly used for the poor people, and in South Africa for the black people, right. If for example if you as Mark, you don't know Xhosa, you can't understand Xhosa....We ca-We won't say you're disadvantaged but you are disadvantaged. You understand what I'm saying? So there's certain languages, and certain um concepts and ideas that are mainly put for certain people, specifically in South Africa black people, and sometimes black females, right? Because it shows how not you know, advantaged they are, and how not fully there they are...And according to whose standards, you know...Then it goes back to history and things like that. And so those are the things that interest me, that how do we redefine....Because I never saw myself as Personal disadvantaged, I never saw myself as a poor person, I never because...I knew, I understood the structure that was in my house. And we were happy in my house, up until...Then I. I think I'm more more unhappy now because I know so much of the, this is advantaged, this is disadvantaged and this is....And then I start questioning how I live and how I do things and how I....And then it infilstr- infiltrates to my family - how I treat them now because I understand certain standards which are supposed to be. Oh no you're not supposed to eat like that, oh no you're not, oh....Oh no no no. And then I staand then it's in the disease is in me because now I'm trying to push whatever standard is you know, which is a problem. And so in 'Home' then that's what I was trying to en- I think trying to investigate, this idea because whenever I think of home I think of of when my grandmother would come back from from work and WS all the things she would come back with, um food. Because she used to work at a private school, DSG, she'd come back with food from there. And we'd come, we'd take the food and we eat and ea-. Nothing's wrong ah what not, up until someone goes oh leftovers. Then it's like...Oh oh hectic okay, you know. But that's what I mostly remember and and I don't remember the you know, inadequacies of of of of her coming in and out of the house.

17:36:16

17.37.14

	I remember the gesture right, of her trying, the the giving	
	of the thing and the theBeing able to wake up at six	
	am in the morning to go work for your for your children	
	and coming back home and still find time to sit around	
	the table and talk to them. And still find time on	
	Saturdays to wake up in the morning and she used to	
	wake me up around three am so we can peel um the skins,	
	we call it the skins out of peanuts and all the action that	
17:38:21	haha. And I came up with this thing of you gain, you	
17.30.21	gain power, your own personal power through the	Personal
	things you do every day right? We came back to my	1 VIDOIWI
	mother being a domestic worker that for for a white	
	person, you you would think thatYou're just a	
	domestic worker, this is what you do and it, again it's like	
	a poor position in in But you don't understand the	
	power of of cleaning for someone whose parents or	
	whose grandparents, and maybe again till now, who sees	
	them as nothing, but you still are able to clean for that	
	person, you still are able to raise that person's children.	
	That for me is not weakness that is power. So that's the	
	power that you do through the things that you do	
	every day, and manage to do them within them the	
	bad, what is perceived as a bad circumstances right.	
	And that's and then that's where the idea of 'Home'	Home
	came about. That through doing things and if, you know,	
	a body that's not, that ah that boundaries are always put	
	in front of you for you not to step forward. Through, even	
	if you are i- within your boundaries, the boundaries of	
	your house right, but the mere fact that you can still m-	
	And that something of cleaning something and and	
	making it clean again and something gets dirty and you	
	make it clean again, and that action and that hope and	
	that um persisting and the persistence of keep, of keep	
	doing, of keep doing, of keep doingIt has a value in	
	the human body rather than in the social being, right.	
	The social being - being you are black, you are female,	
	you areThere's so much value in doing things as a	
	human being, right, and that's what. Those are the	
	conversations I had with 'Home'. But you can't just	
	obviously say, I'm just a human being right because	
	obviously of of how the society's structured. But then	
	how does the doing body, doing human body. How does	
17.40.24	it have a conversation with the social body, and the body	СЛІ
17:40:34	that's understood to be black and to be whiteHow do	C/U
	those two worlds come together right? And that's why I	
	said with the conversation, how does um	

If nostalgia which is to think back and remember and you know sometimes it makes us feel warm and fuzzy. sometimes it makes us go oh my god I don't want to think about that. How does it have the conversation with how we trying to, how we...How and who we are trying to be or what we imagine ourselves to be. So if nostalgia Home would have a conversation um with imagination right? Ha-. What would that conversation be? And that's what I was trying to find out with 'Home'. That everyone has an unsettling feeling, and that unsunsettling feeling is a desire for something. A wanting for something. And I say and I. That something is if you place it in South African context would be what home would be. Not home as a house, but the idea of of of of home or of a of a place if if for now I say home because we don't have a word for it at the moment to categorize it to something else. But I call it home because that's um that's something that everyone um kinda unde- kinda has an idea of. Ya. So. So that's what I was trying, the ideas that I was trying to bring into into 'Home' and this idea of what we call things to be right, so certain things deserve to be said by certain people. Certain languages, certain concepts are made for certain people because of maybe they're black, maybe they're white and why those cannot be juggled into this. Hence the music was mostly Music a lot of, it was made from the cutting of a cabbage and make and dropping of tins, that when you listen to it **something...**And then it became for me in my ears, in the beginning it was that. It was just noise of tins and cabbages, but in the end the more I listened to it it it it became something else. And I think that's what the message is, the more you see things and that...Close there and you put them in close direction and you you juggle them around, you see them differently all the time. And therefore certain things should not stick to certain people, you know...Um. Being ugly and and dark and poor and should not stuck. Should not be um a language that's used for specific people, you know. If you not being able to hear Xhosa is is is a disadvantage, then we should call it a disadvantage because it is a disadvantage. Because if were not calling it a disadvantage then we are making it an adv- an advantage right. That it's okay that you can't speak Xhosa because you can speak English, hooray that's nice. Which means that we're adapting to the ontological order of the colonial uh world, which means that we have not moved anywhere else. Yeah.

17:41:00

	That was a lot of talking.	
17:44:19	Audience. Um someone would read. Because I I know for for a more personal standpoint at home, if there was if there is no cabbage as part of our vegetables, then my mother would panic because the meal is not complete. She would go berserk she there is no cabbage, the meal is not complete right. Doesn't matter. She always wanted h wh- the different colors. White You're going to have to have your oranges, you gonna have to have your greens So if there's no peas then cabbage needs to be in the point, uh, there's beetroot. All the colors which suggest a very healthy meal, uh which could be a metaphor for something else. So there were always possibilities of, maybe it's from an American or no-audience that may say, this is, when I thi-, when I see cabbage this is what I think. Which is what theater does, it wants you to take your own narrative as well and expand on the narrative that I have suggested in 'Home'. So that when you can say when you, when you, when I saw the cabbage I just thought when I went to I don't know, to the countryside and I saw and da da da And that's with the narrative and then it reminded of me And then I'll like then There you go. It doesn't have to be one story, it can be That's why we share. So that the on-, my story can um inspire someone else, can inspire someone else, can make someone else think about something, can else, can make someone else think of something If we had the funding then we would bring all those people together, and bring all those different stories about this one idea and say this is what came out of it, but that's not the thing. But at least it can spark roots of things, from different people. I think that's why eh uhm people compose music and that's why people write stories as well. I don't think. I don't see why it's different for theater that we can't do the same and can't get inspired by it.	WS
17.44.19	in the in the piece. Um. Oh so so firstly though, 'cos usually I just want things that will not fit into. So have you ever seen a cabbage in the? You know what I mean. Usually. He- Usually you, you see the normal things the chairs, um the the tables, you know. The the. And then a cigarette became a thing on stage, you know, and then everyone was smoking or whatever.	Nocembisi 00005L3

And then being naked was the new thing because to show vulnerability apparently you have to be naked. So there's so many phases in theater where people use different things to say different things right? And the cabbage was my thing of saying, maybe let's use a cabbage. Why not use a cabbage. One would read it like that. Okay. Some so- pe-some someone who doesn't put wanna put any symbolic thing to it. Right. So I'm just giving an audience things you can actually look and read. It's the same as having a chair, why would you not have a chair. Okay one thing. Sec- okay, secondly would be if you use it symbolically, a cabbage is a is a vegetable and we're talking about home right? Let's bring a vegetable at home that is that is more greener, the grass is more greener....Okay. Or um. Let's let's have a a uhm a round object that can say that can um bring along this idea of evolvement, that can bring along this of something, that if you push it it moves in a circular and when it moves it moves right. If you were put a cabbage on a downslope it would, it can keep moving down down down down, which suggests this idea of something that's not ending, that keeps going. Which in the same that's round, that it keeps going, there's no end point which, if you cut a cobbage, cabbage inside there's different layers in it. You keep peeling, you keep peeling, you keep peeling, you keep peeling. Also in in inside with- um without the peeling, if you look at it, if you cut it in half. It has it has patterns in it, if you look at a cabbage right. And we're taking about home. Something that has jo-something that has a point of, um so you would give someone a direction...You'd say walk down, around, turn right and turn left, we suggest this idea of moving and moving right? I'm just saying okay. And then um for a South African author-.

17:46:42	I I think I think if you were shocked then you probably um shocked for. Shocked is a I don't think the good word to, but it's fineI thinkThen it means that you still see. For me if I would be shocked when I when I see um a black for example, KG barking. Then I would question why I am shocked, that would be the first thing that I ask myself. This is what I. I	MS
	I sit down, I always go I I sit down, after my rehearsal I go and I think about the choices that I have made because we are forced to think about the choices that we make.	Home

Race

17:48:07

Especially in a context where certain bodies are have different, or have certain narratives right. But like I said, the all, i- it shouldn't be the only way um um correcting shouldn't be the only way we uh change the narrative. So if we are constantly as black people, going to put the black man in a suit all the time so that the white man and female can get used to a black man in a suit, for them to understand that they are not an animal. Then that's the problem. Yeah, so if a white man can bark on stage, and can wear a suit on stage, and can be a naked on stage and people can make distinctions and still see them as a man. Then why can't the same thing happen with a black man? So if our lives as black people are going to be personal assistants to white people so that we can correct all the time, then it's gonna be a constant problem right? I knew when I made that decision that I'm making a black man cough, and in my mind I was like change it. But why. Why can't I have a black man bark on stage? So that so that the white man doesn't go back to what he was thinking? Why should I correct you all the time so that no, he's not he's a man. Doesn't the fact that that he's wearing clothes, and he still has eyes and still you know, signal that he hasn't transformed as vet to be a dog? Right? And also how I framed it in the world as well. No one responded and have said 'tsek with if [?] in a South African context when you see a dog you say 'tsek. No one responded and said 'Tsek to make it a real dog. And no one ran away from the dog, to make it seem like a uh an angry and a very aggressive and a very ugly. The. Usually you, if a bo- dog barks you run away from it. No one ran away from it, right. Instead we walked towards the dog. The dog it's point, the dog fed me, his thumb, which suggests nourishing right. The dog I brought, like since, you can, I even questioned you as a white as a white person has said if he's a dog why is he able to be um to to give affection to a human being right. Why is a dog...Uh uh. Why can it stand up on its two feet eventually at the end of end of the piece? So that you can see the- different worlds coming in together. And it's not realism. It was not realism, it is a physical work.

Uh. It won't make sense if it was realism then all of a sudden there is a black man who is a dog barking, then then even me as a black female who's made a black man

17:55:44 Oh um I don't think. Aha. I don't think there's anything um that's left, that's being left out. I just ya, I just think in its not it's not even like in an American audience only American audiences that don't necessarily uh get the, you know, black and white situation. Even South Africans and there are so many South Africans that still don't get it, and it comes with what Fanon talked about the cognitive dissonance. That's this idea that you- you're stuck to an idea, you see this idea and you're stuck to it. And you still get different um you know, you still convince yourself in different, a hundred different ways that this is what it is. And. So I think yes it's just a general idea and I don't know. Um if if you are, I would say if you come across a a piece that um. I always say there's a difference between um, you know, understanding, understanding how different, different people's lives and different people's ideas um than if you are, I would say if you say there's and different people's ideas um than if you are people's lives and different people's ideas um than if you are the people's lives and different people's ideas um than if you are the people's lives and different people's ideas um than if you are the people's lives and different people's ideas um than if you are the people's lives and different people's ideas um than if you are the people's lives and different people's ideas um than if you are the people's lives and different people's ideas um than if you are the people's lives and different people's ideas um than if you are the people's lives and different people's ideas um than if you are the people of t	17:50:57	a dog in her in her piece would go, no that is wrong. Because of how you framed it right. Yeah so there are three different arguments. Firstly, artistically two different worlds. The the. How 'Home' ran, it ran in a very surreal world right. Which was not representing him, representing a dog. He was representing danger, we could find it. An- He could be a storm for for and go gqom gqom, but it just didn't work well. And secondly, we cannot be personal assistants of the white eye. How it sees things. We cannot be correcting all the time and saying no you shouldn't see it like this, you shouldn't see it like this. And if it means that our job as artists all the time is to make work that is a manual to whiteness and white thinking, then we're not gonna move forward with ourselves as well. It means that every day we're going to be reliving um apartheid and colonialism. Because every day we go back home and if if you think as an artist because you go down and and structure things, so if you. All the time so. If I would go and say how do I make it not, not the white man to see it like this, okay let me go this and this and this. Then you are, then it's not a nice feeling right?	apartheid
um that's left, that's being left out. I just ya, I just think in its not it's not even like in an American audience only American audiences that don't necessarily uh get the, you know, black and white situation. Even South Africans and there are so many South Africans that still don't get it, and it comes with what Fanon talked about the cognitive dissonance. That's this idea that you- you're stuck to an idea, you see this idea and you're stuck to it. And you still get different um you know, you still convince yourself in different, a hundred different ways that this is what it is. And. So I think yes it's just a general idea and I don't know. Um if if you are, I would say if you come across a a piece that um. I always say there's a difference between um, you know, understanding, understanding how different, different		So um so that's ya.	
um that's left, that's being left out. I just ya, I just think in its not it's not even like in an American audience only American audiences that don't necessarily uh get the, you know, black and white situation. Even South Africans and there are so many South Africans that still don't get it, and it comes with what Fanon talked about the cognitive dissonance. That's this idea that you- you're stuck to an idea, you see this idea and you're stuck to it. And you still get different um you know, you still convince yourself in different, a hundred different ways that this is what it is. And. So I think yes it's just a general idea and I don't know. Um if if you are, I would say if you come across a a piece that um. I always say there's a difference between um, you know, understanding, understanding how different, different			
if you would actually, if you listen and sayThere's always this thing that, white people it's your time to Race	17:55:44	um that's left, that's being left out. I just ya, I just think in its not it's not even like in an American audience only American audiences that don't necessarily uh get the, you know, black and white situation. Even South Africans and there are so many South Africans that still don't get it, and it comes with what Fanon talked about the cognitive dissonance. That's this idea that you-you're stuck to an idea, you see this idea and you're stuck to it. And you still get different um you know, you still convince yourself in different, a hundred different ways that this is what it is. And. So I think yes it's just a general idea and I don't know. Um if if you are, I would say if you come across a a piece that um. I always say there's a difference between um, you know, understanding, understanding how different, different people's lives and different people's ideas um than if you if you would actually, if you listen and sayThere's	

And black people, it's time for you that, talk as well, let's talk at the same time right. So that no one is saying okay because that's why white people shut up it's like...Oh now we have to listen to the black people's stories and you know shut up and...I'm saying if you are p- want. If you have a problem, and you want to be problematic as a white person, say something. So that I can say no you are being problematic, so let's not. Let's not um run away from the collisions of a different worlds that don't necessarily understand each other. Because if you keep quiet, then you still have your those same ideas and you live in them for 50 years in your head because you are afraid to voice them out. Um because if you say something and a black person happens to say no you're wrong, they might say it it loudly and you might think they are angry, which is what's usually the case but...Which they not, they're just saying you're wrong. So I'm just, in general, like collisions are there, I s- I s- I say also in in the making of my work that if... There are two different worlds, if you, someone happens to touch you and that's not your desire, and your desire is to run away...Don't be afraid to run away because in the running away there's another conversation that's gonna spark something out of it...So that we're not stuck into one thing, that's happening the same time. It's it's what, um I think what it's Boudoir [?] sai- talks about. This idea of even- event, that people come together and there's an event that happens, and there's a collision. After the collision, there's there's something that sparks out of it that's going to create another conversation. And obviously you know, dialectics are a never ending thing, we always live in a you know, knocking out, which is a good thing because it means that we're always finding things about other things...Which is, ya, I don't know what I'm saying. But. Ya

Timecode	A1-003_July 02 Maqoma 000155	Topic/Comments
04:00:43	Yeah. Uh Gregory Maqoma . G R E G O R Y Surname	
	Maqoma M A Q O M A	
	Um my personal background really starts with me	WS
	wanting, or having an affection to want to be a performer.	Personal
	And this really happened when I was a teenager, I think I	
	was 13 13 years old and I was exposed to migrant	
	workers who wereWho lived quite close to a hostel	
	where I lived with my parents, in Orlando East in	

04:02:30	Soweto. And I think for me it was the beginning of an affection and an empathy towards traditional forms and I wanted toI I was amazed [?] by the energy of the migrant workers, in terms of their own tradition and expression of culture and that for me was kind of like a starting point. And at home I was exposed to um pop culture through the medium of television. And I saw Michael Jackson for the first time as a black person um who really moved um the world in terms of his own um interpretation of music and dance, and that for me created a sense of a possibility and looking at the time that in South Africa we were still under ApartheidAnd it was for me to kind of like how do I break this norm? How do I take my own disadvantages and turn them into advantages? So this was a window of opportunity to see through others that it was possible to use culture and tradition as a weapon to change my own circumstances.	Apartheid
04:02:57	Uh I'd say you know, getting access to training was pretty much difficult in in South Africa because to take dance as a profession was unknown during my time, and um it was really in the 80s that time. And and we were	MS Personal
	still very much under Apartheid and under Bantu education and so um to dream of being a professional dancer and to to take dance as a profession, wasn't heard of. And so for me it was um again, you know taking a a personal journey in terms of what was inspiring me at the time Which was um the migrant workers I mentioned plus also what I was seeing on television screen, and that became my immediate um um um kind of like reference to what dance is. And and uh I will say you know in the beginning it was very much self-taught. I was not even aware that I was dealing with choreography when I was fusing these a- aesthetics. Taking what I was seeing from the traditional forms and fusing that with the pop culture.	Apartheid Creativty
	Um. I I wasn't kn- I didn't know what I was doing but it was kind of like um something that felt organic for me to be doing. And it was only later on that I've learned about choreography, that already I was creating an aesthetic. Uh and when I started training, formal training at Moving Into Dance, which is a school that's based in Johannesburg um in 1990. In 1990 actually yes. And um, and that was my exposure to kind of like the technique of dance and all other fancy words	

	that were used like choreography, like you know um, developing um um forms and and really putting all these um dance forms into kind of like naming them and and boxing them and creating kind of like a package of some sort. So um I think part of my work, even today is about breaking those um those those packages. And because I feel that my work still carries very much um the very beginning, the essence and the seed that was planted by	
	others, through me observing their forms and cultures and	
	so it be- it's still very much thereThe the seed that I, of	
	reference that I still use today.	
04:05:40	Well I've I I strongly believe that dance can can break	C/U
	cultural barriers, and I look at how myself as a	Creativity
	teenager and being 13 years old, how I was influenced	
	by other cultures in terms of creating an aesthetic and	
	a form which was, or is seen as kind of new because I	
	also call it a cocktail. It's a cocktail that still leaves	
	you sober, you know you don't you don't get uh in-	
	intoxicated it from it but it does move your your	
	emotions. It g- gets you drawn into questioning identity,	
	into questioning also history. But also at a same time it	
	does speak to to how we can as um as a nation to start	
	with, but as a continent can be able to start uhm	
	borrowing from each other and allowing our cultures to	
	influence each other in terms of um communicating to the	
	rest of the world. But I think the most important thing for	
	me, it's about the ability of what dance can be. Um and	
	what it can do in order to allow that possibility of cultures	
	to collide, for cultures to work together and sometimes	
	not agree but still it it gives that opportunity for for	
	cultures to to merge and and and to have and to create	
	something out of um our separate uh inheritances and um our own traditions.	
	um our own traditions.	

04:07:36	My my personal work makes a huge reference to to	WS
	memory and um and history plays a huge rule in how I	History
	interpret my own um development as a citizen of course	Memory
	South Africa, but also I see myself as a citizen of the	J
	world, but I cannot separate also my history from that.	
	Um because primarily my history also becomes a	
	foundation or a starting point or a reference that I can	
	create a familiar path or I can fall into some form of	
	comfort. Because I am so familiar with that in order for	
	me to start having an interest in other issues or global	
	issues that are still affecting us globally and not just	
	looking um with a a microscope um in in in our, in my	
	own culture and tradition and my own history. But how	
	my own history can influence also the rest of the world.	
	It's critical, I think it's important in how I I I formulate	
	um stories and um I'm I'm interested as well in in how I	
	can retell or repackage those stories in order to forge or	
	communicate uh with the rest of the world.	
04:09:46	Absolutely. Um I mean recently I just created or in fact	MS
	revisited an old work which uh, it was actually a work	
	that was part of my 2002 Standard Bank Young Artist for	
	Dance and it premiered here in Grahamstown at the	
	National Arts Festival. And that work was looking at the	
	1976 Youth Uprising and this year in 2016 I made	
	reference or looked back into that work because the year	
	is celebrating um the 40 th anniversary of of June 16. This	
	was really when the youth of the country took took it	
	upon themselves to say you know, enough is enough and	
	we want to create a change in in our education system.	
	Uh we want to eradicate all kinds of regimes that were	
	enforcing us to um or were enforcing the rules of	
	Apartheid. And it was important for for the youth at the	
	time to kind of like stand up for what they believed in and	
	I believed as well through dance I can reenact that energy	
	and and bring back also the question of what has	
	changed today. Looking at the youth of today and how	
	can the youth of today empower themselves by again	
	taking steps and and being bold even though um	
	circumstances are different. But how can they create a	
	change that is um for me sustainable in terms of um	
	allowing our eradication of all um inconsistencies that we	
	are experiencing in our political um development in our	
	country. And it's it's important for for me to kind of like	
	revisit those works even though the context is different	
	but um I think the theme remains the same.	

04:12:35	It's about eradicating injustices. And and for me I I still kind of like it's a it's a good reference for me because um um it's a work um that speaks to that kind of injustice that happened then in 1976, but also covers the injustices that are happening today. And the title of the work is 'Rhythm Colour'. Well I have a sense of of what to place because no um um documented history does tell us, oral history does tell us. But I think important as wellI still have um a memory of my own childhood when I was 5 or 6 years old, of I can still smell you know, the teargasI can still see	Rhythm Colour' (DVD? Not available?) C/U Personal Apartheid
	um the um uh the chaos that was happening around me. Um. So that is very much uh part of my being and part of my memory, and in the 80s as well when I was in high school in SowetoWe had to, you know, during the state of emergency we were learning with um a white man holding a gun by the doorJust making sure that uh we don't cause any trouble. And those for me are are very much images that are disturbing and they continue to kind of like um live with me and I want to reflect on those. And. But I also ask so many questions around that. Why was the situation the way it was?And and I try to answer	
	that through my work. The BornfreesHaha.	
04:13:58	Uh I think you know, the what we refer to as the	WS
	Bornfree is the generation that's born after the Nelson	Born Frees
	Mandela um or after Nelson Mandela was released and after Apartheid, um is a generation that is um obviously not so fully aware of um the legacy of Apartheid. And I think it's a generation that is also	Apartheid
04:15:02	riding on um what the government of today is kind of like making it possible for for them to achieveIn a very short period of time, what was impossible to achieve um during Apartheid, but also important is the fact that um the voices of the youth is missing today in terms of leadership in terms of forcing uh change, in terms of influencing change. And that is for me a critical point in how we can get our young people reenergized again to look at their own circumstances today and also to create some form of leadership and to be inspired by by the circumstances and and wanting to change their own circumstances.	MS

0.4.4.7.20		C 17.1
04:15:38	Um I think you know when we when we're making	C/U
	reference to artists, because artists are always, especially	~
	in when you are creating within a situation that is	Creativity
	about you, about your identity, you are somehow	Identity
	forced to look deeper and to search for meaning. And	
	to s Because we're all asking several questions, and the	
	younger generation might be asking you know um um	Born Free
	questions that are about themselves and how do they	
	fit in- into the whole picture and um and that might	Apartheid
	not have um the answer might not have or or respond	
	to the references of Apartheid or the legacy of it. But	
	they might be looking at how they can or out of the the	
	picture of what the regime has created or what the the	
	new leadership is almost creating, as al- for me it's	
	almost like a fantasy of living. A fantasy of the	
	untouchable, the fantasy of what we cannot define in	
	terms of um change um it's a fantasy that lives because	
	we we thinking that um life is supposed to be that way.	
	Because our leadership unfortunately is leading in that	
	fashion, that um everything is easy. But it's not.	
04:17:31	Well when I when I refer to the untouchables is is um you	Very C/U
	know, the demise of uh of of Apartheid left a very huge	·
	gap um in terms of the social um um um um imbalances.	
	They are already very apparent in in our our living today.	
	You look in terms of the poverty lines. Um. We live in	
	um extremes situations um and those for me is when I'm	
	talking about the untouchable is how can we then create a	
	sense of something that is so realThat the youth of	
	today can have a fundamental and a significant um	
	platform where they can say this exists, this is something	
	that we can touch um and in its in its existence we can or	
	we have to change its um its way, its outlook. We have to	
	change the way we make references to to poverty. Um.	
	We have to make a change that is talking to um a new	
	generation. It's a change that needs to speak to the future	
	of of the country. So it needs for me, to be tangible, it	
	needs to be touchable.	
	needs to be touchable.	

04:19:37	Ya ya. I- i- it's a complex question but I think you know	WS
04.17.37	to simplify it is that uh I don't bring answers in my	Creativity
	work. I, I'm not saying this is right or wrong I'm just	History
	highlighting um and responding to my own	Tradition
		Identity
	circumstances and responding to the now but also	Identity
	taking history into account and and for me it will	
	always be important to to make references to the past	
	in dealing with the now, because you can't fully erase	
	that. And also in the context of of tensions that exists	
	between modernity and tradition um and identity uh plays	
	an important role in us trying to to define who we are	
	uhm as as we live in this modern context. Uhm. We	
	always have to make reference also from from where we come from and our traditions and and customs.	
	Um those become part of me trying to navigate my	
	own way into um telling the future or or responding to	
	the now in taking us forward.	
04:21:32	Ya um the ideas that inspired uh 'Beautiful me' was also	MS
04.21.32	my interest with the other. Interested. I was always	IVIS
	interested in other traditions and forms, hence um in	Beautiful Me
	'Beautiful me' I invited three artists who, of my	Beautiful Wie
	generation. Um Akram Khan who is based in the UK, um	Tradition
	Faustin Linyekula who is from the Congo and um	Collaboration
	Vincent Mantsoe who is a South African is now living in	Condociation
	France. And I was interested in their language of of dance	
	but also in their own philosophy around or behind the	
	dance they're making. And what has transpired was that	
	um there's so much that was common between us but	
	also so much that was different. And what was different	
	was actually defined within the aesthetics of our	
	worksHow we how we approached uh movement and	
	and how we kind of like brought our own cultures and	
	traditions into the form. But also what was very common	
	was that from all of- all four of us were making reference	
	to to culture and to tradition, and that became very,	
	something that is strong in in our works. Um and ya	
	I'm interested also in terms of you know umDoes	
	culture define or traditionDoes it define one or does	
	one um define themselves within how they respond to	
	their culture and tradition. And and for me there's a	
	little bit of bothAnd um and um in how in how I	
	define myself because I still feel that tradition and	
	culture is important, um reference to it is important but	
	also feel I am not a sole representative of a particular	
	culture because cultures evolve.	

	A - 1 I C - 1 -1 - : I t t 1	
	And I feel also in my own way I try to evolve as a person	
	in also defining my identity. I I try to evolve, I try to to to	
	find also other references outside my own culture.	
04:24:17	Mmm Um in 'Exit/Exist' um I was interested in a	C/U
	character within a family lineage and the character	Exit/Exist
	that I found was of Chief Maqoma who was my	
	ancestor . And um I think the most important thing with	
	that uh was from my own personal um knowledge of	
	where I come from. I needed a deeper understanding and	
	understanding of my family tree. And hence I came	
	across this character, who I found fascinating in terms of	
	h- what he has achieved as a leader within the Xhosa uh	
	people in in the Eastern Cape and how he fought	
	against uhm land and I found that you know, this was	
	happening in the 19th century. But the same things that	
04:25:09	uhm were forcing him to be in the forefront of	
01.23.09	leadership are very similar things that we're fighting	
	today. Land is an important um aspect of our life, and	
	if you remember also the currency of the time was	
	through ownership of land and cattle. And so	
	when those were taken from him it was already taking	
	his dignity, it was taking his pride as a as a Xhosa	
	man and I wanted to also highlight that history that	
	um today we still facing similar things. Where if	
	without currency we can't survive, without land we can't	
	survive, so it's it's a similar pattern even though um we	
	live in in a time when we shouldn't be experiencing those	
	<u> </u>	
	things given also our leadership today. Given the fact that	
	we did overcome um the the demise of Apartheid uh but	
	the the question that remains is that have we overcome	
0.4.0.6.0.	the legacy of Apartheid and how can we fully eradicate it.	3.50
04:26:37	Um uh through research in "Exit/Exist' I I went into	MS
	obviously the elders within my family. First and	***
	foremost I needed to get permission to deal with a	History
	figure that was so important within the Xhosa	Tradition
	tradition but also within the Xhosa history and the	
	people of the Eastern Cape. So i- it it was it was beyond	
	my own uh family lineage, because it became a a uh a	
	leader uhm uhm within a region and so um it was	
	important for me to respect that and to go and do	
	proper research and also to find uhm permission and	
	blessings from my own um from the leaders within the	
	Xhosa tradition and also to get also his blessing. So I	
	went also to his grave where uhm a ceremony was um	
	was conducted by the elders to ask him to bless me to	
	continue to to research about this work and to	

	ultimately create a work that was going to um uh first and foremost highlight the tradition and the culture of the Xhosa people but also to to kind of like uh bring up his name again. And and this was a man that was imprisoned twice on Robben Island and when we speak of Robben Island we we talk of Nelson Mandela's um and the political struggles of the 20 th 20 th centuryAnd we forget that there are people that who have fought the struggle before them, and for me it was important to highlight that point as well.	
04:28:45	Yeah absolutely. I mean uh for me it was important to bring the work to the Eastern Cape and when we brought it in in 2013 at the National Arts Festival, it was for that particular reason that I came or saw this as an opportunity to bring it home. Because this is the land that uh the chief, who is the subject in the matter, um this was er er a renowned Xhosa leader, was known within the region. And it was important for my family to experience the work and the people that I've made research with or those who helped me in terms of oral history, to also experience it. But also fr- from the family point of view it was also um um giving them pride, the moment of of of them walking out of the theater being extremely proud of who they are and uhm what they have achieved through me as well. You know, through me as well, through my own um interest in terms of um of diving into this subject matter Which is obviously you know, um um um makes us all proud as as as a nation.	WS Tradition
04:30:30	Uh well you know as we know the arts are not easy in	C/U
	any in any sphere, um um especially when your family	Personal
	are uhm I'm I'm the first, uh first born in my in my in my family and of course then there's a sense of responsibility that is placed on your shoulders as the elder in, as as as a brother as someone who is seen to be taking you know the family forward and taking them out of the poverty lines. So education becomes an important part of that uhm but a lot of us, or a lot of our parents don't see the arts as part of that education that can also um take us out of those um um circumstances. So it was very difficult for me in the beginning to convince my own family to do that. Um. Even my own schoolteachers were not convinced at all, uh my own community uh was also not very convinced in the very beginning. So I had to to break those kind of barriers, and to work even harder in order to be successful and and failure was not an option. Um.	Family

_	T	
	My parents wanted me to be a medical doctor because	
	in the family as well my grandmother she, she was a	
	medical doctor and um we have that history of um	
	educated people, doctors, lawyers, teachers. And so for	
	me to be an artist was unheard of in, within the	
	family. And to take that as a profession was unheard	
	of. So I had to, kind of like um ya, do the	
	extraordinary and and be extremely successful at it in	
	order for me to be accepted. And today because I	
	am seen as um one who is, probably you know, within the	
	family, or the entire family of of Magoma as one who	
	is leading and taking the name forward through dance.	
	Um it's a it's a different uh ball game and and I'm I'm	
	more respected than I was. Uh. I'm probably even more	
04.22.00	respected even if I was a doctor.	3.50
04:33:00	I think so. It's a it's bringing ambition, it's also	MS
	taking the risk. Um and for me it was important to be able	
	to uh to calculate the risk and to still say to myself, I	Personal
	needed to finish my school. I needed to um to go into it	
	with a with a knowledge that there is absolutely no	
	failure but I have to come up with strategies in order	
	for me to make sure that I, what I was entering myself	
	into was sustainable. Uhm hence I created Vuyani	
	Dance Theatre as a company that was going to um be my	
	playground, where I can be able to create with others a	
	sustainable legacy.	
04:34:13	Ya. It it is very unique um if you're looking at you	C/U
	know, um our situation in the country that not so	Identity
	many people are still open to the idea of um	Gay
	homosexuality as part of a system, as part of a	Family
	community or um as even if you know to the extent of	•
	accepting them as human beings, as accepting them as	
	same as uh anybody and as capable and they can take	
	leadership in every level. And in in most cases be even	
	better at it, uh because they also understand the the	
	suffering that goes with it, the suffering that one has	
	toThe isolation that even your own family um tends	
	to to to drive you into and um and because one has	
	experienced that they have a a a better understanding	
	ı ·	
	and the empathy towards other injustices and they want, they areThey lead towards um a changing	
	perceptions and changing the way um um people look	
	at homosexuality.	

	And being black, being a dancer on its own, is an exobecomes an exotic um um a where [?] especially where it is looked from the outside. And if you're looking in terms of you know the, how Europeans will look at a black, male dancer. It's about now attaching that exoticism in it, um and more when you are, even a a homosexual, and you dealing with those kind of issues. It becomes even more um um you know, kind of like um um I'm dealing with the expected. But for me it it the the issues are deeper than that. Because um it's not	Black Chocolate Audio buzz at "issues."
04:37:35	only um talking about homosexuality, it's talking about injustice in in the world and how all of us as human beings, we need to accept each other. Hence my my my idea about breaking barriers within the traditional forms is important because ultimately I'm also dealing with a fact of acceptance. Um let's accept each other as we are. Well I think you know there are similarities within um	Creativity
04:37:35	Well I think you know there are similarities within um our American um counterparts in terms of dance to African dancers and makers because ultimately we all come from, you know, from this continent and we share a very common painful history. Um they share a a painful history of slavery. Se share a painful history of colonialism and those um histories makes us to be um common in in terms of our approach to how we look at dance and how we make dance, because for us it's not only about celebrating um the achievement of an individual. But it's about um acknowledging the past, that painful history. And um allow those who have suffered the most to actually be remembered in a way that we best can and and we create obviously as individuals um our um um out of our own attachments to thoseBecause some people might have suffered through their own families, through their ancestors and they can trace that suffering and they ca- and they want to respond. Um Alvin Ailey for instance, you know you look at the earlier works of Alvin Ailey they were very much talking about you know, references to to slavery, references to to the suffering of black people in in AmericaAnd and also talking about, and making references to Africa and colonial history as well. So um it's very much common and and I think um yes, and you look today as well in terms of what the new generation of us as um black Africans who live in Africa and um black Americans who live in Africa, uh who live in America	America History

	Is the fact that today the issues are about acceptance, uh the issues are about tolerance and and you see it also in both continents.	
04:40:17	I think you know one thing that I can add is that uh when I make work it's it's not to to try and make work that is about Africa, or that is about South Africa. I'm trying to make work that is talking to um the world as it is um and making me also a citizen of the world. In order for people as they view the work they can also trace part of them,	MS Creativty
	good or bad.	
04:40:58	Filming of hands.	Hand
04:42:09	Discussion of Themba	C/U Disabilty
04:43:14	I'm uh yeah finding the balance of course it's not something that I I even want to think about. How do I create a balance in terms of uh me being accepted as a global citizen. I think for a fact that already the work that I'm creating, it's not particularly saying that I am creating this work um in response to the the global uh marketBut also I'm I'm I'm very much aware that I'm creating the work with a particular subject that needs to or addresses my own fellow South Africans or Africans. So it's about really creating a work that speaks or or that responds to a to my own um um circumstances, but the treatment of that, um how I look in terms of my co-creators, um the the aesthetic that I bring into itFor me it has to speak to a global um um standard um and and I'm very much particular in terms of who I choose in terms of um co- as my co-creators, in in the workBecause for me it's important to speak to that level of uh of intelligence and innovation even though the subject matter is very much particular within the context of of my country and my continent.	C/U Creativity South Africa International
04:45:13	Yeah. Yho haha that's, that's very broad. Wow um. Sure how do I answer this one. But you know, I think a simple answer would be by staying true. I try by all means to be true to to my form. Um to be true to to um to my initial concept, to my initial idea and also to remain true to what	MS
	we call maybe a formula I don't know. Um. Because what for me in terms of a formula that I've created is obviously a formula that says um break all the rules. Um um and that has worked for me in terms of um not following a script, um um even when I work with others in in terms of me being, adding to their production is	Creativity

	I always challenge um those co-creators to say you know, how do you replace 10 pages by creating movement. So it's it's it's a game, I'm I'm allowing the the intuition to take over. I never plan or over plan on the production so a lot of my work develops within the space so I never work separately it's always within the space, with the musicians and everybody has to be there in the space with me From the time I start a production, from lighting to sets, to costumes, everybody becomes part of the development of the work. And that for me it's about allowing the synergies within the room to influence each other in order for us to stay true true to the forms so that	Creativty
	it's not separate entities, but it's developed organically.	
	1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	<u>L</u>
04:47:30	Uh I I have made um a site-specific work, um um I've	WS
	worked in museumsI have a strong relationship with Apartheid museum which is based in the south of Johannesburg and there I I usually use the the museum	site-specific
	content as a backdrop, as um informing you know what	
	happens. And it's a beautiful um um time because then it	
	takes away your own um intuition as a as a	
	choreographer, but you a you allow what'sThe influence of the space, the influence of the sound, the	
	influence of the visuals around you to kind of like	
	dictate what's going to happen next. So it's really I I	
	love, it gives such an artistic freedom to work also on	
	site-specific, because it's about for me responding to	
	the space and allowing the space to influence whatever	
04:48:50	that's going to come out. Well actually it's also it's also 'Rhythm Colour' because	C/U
04.40.30	we take it in different forms. You know there's a stage	site-specific
	production of 'Rhythm Colour' and there's also a a	Rhythm Colour
	site-specific, at the Apartheid museum. Because the	<i>y</i>
	content is already there as a backdrop and it it the	
	historical, political content is already there, so we're	
	responding to that as as the work proceeds. And we	
	take also, um um, the audiences travel within the	
	space with us. So it also allows people who have never been actually, in a museum um that window to look at a	
	museum and and as a living space. And it allows	
	also the visuals and the archived material to come	
	alive through the dance	

Timecode	A11-0008 Mzo01621998	Topic/Comments

alive through the dance.

	AhMy name is uh Mzo Gasa. M Z O and Surname G	
	ASA	
15:00:36	Uhm Uhm I used to be a football player and um there was um a neighbor of mine called Stutu Zombile [?] who was um with the famous movie called Sarafina! Um working with the legend Mbongeni Ngema um in KZN. Um eh one day he took me to um to the playhouse to go and watch a a a dance piece, uh which was performed by the playhouse company. And um from there I just fell in love with dance. But as we were growing up we were actually, we were dancing to the music of Michael Jackson and uh we had a a a group in the township and ya. And he introduced me to these people uh Vusabantu Ngema who used to teach classes uh um for outreach at the playhouse um and Boyzie Cekwana and	WS Personal
15:01:37	so that's where it began. Eh. Oh I was very young. I was very young. I was at the around the age of 14, 15 if I can remember clearly. Um and we used to um attend classes every Saturdays um uh every Saturdays from two uh till five.	MS
15:02:04	At that time I was taught um, actually it was, one class uhh was from 10 to 12 and the other one was two till five. So the one that was in the morning was more of a contemporary dance, taught by Boyzie Cekwana, and uh the other one was very African. It was African dance, taught by a Professor. No. Actually he's not a professor he's a doctor. Doctor Vusabantu Ngema.	Wider MS
15:02:42	Mmmm. Umm I I come from a very very um okay. I was	WS
	born in a tent. Uh uh it's called the the the place	Personal
	where I come from it's called eMaThendeni [?] which	
	means the tent. And even today, it's no more the tent it's it's beautiful houses but it's still called the tent because uh that's where it began. So uh every time when people ask me this question I always say I I was born in a tent,	Apartheid
	grew up in a shack, now I live in a in a beautiful	See 15:31:47
	house. The township um where I grew up it was f- it	SCC 13.31.47
	was full of violence. It was um, during the times of	
	Apartheid Regime where you uhm uhm people managed to divide people, um you know there were two political	
	parties that wereWere were fighting uhm uh it was	
	black on black violence. Uh I remember the young age	
	having to sleep at the bus station, um it was it was tough.	
	It was tough but um you know, um our parents and uh the	
	people from the township made it, uh it wasn't easy but	

	they tried their best to make it easy for us as the young ones as we grow up. But ya, it was uh it was quite difficult.	
15:04:11	Oh um I was born in KZN, Kwa-Zulu Natal, um uh Inanda uh Newtown C is um a township in North of Durban. Um uh I only moved uh to Cape Town in 2000and 2006. So I grew up in the township I'm talking about is in KZN.	MS
15:04:49	Yes, in Durban. Uhm I I you you you know um when I used to go to class, that way I felt at peace. That way everything else just disappeared and I just, you just express yourself you just have fun. Um I I remember that my my parents didn't approve of it you know. It it it became um a a a problem at home but you know, my mother was very supportive, my neighbors were very supportive. You know um um the only time my father came to terms with it to say okay, it's alright, it's fine, it's workingWas when I started getting paid. Um but otherwise um um at the age of of of 17 I I I decided that that's what I wanted to do. And um the rest is history.	WS
15:05:50 15:05:52	Um uh the company is called Sibonelo Dance Project um and uh uh I'm also the teacher. Um uh I work for Western Cape Department of Education. Um there was a time where uhm where I stopped working for the department for the year and um my students uh that I used to teach came to me and said Mr Gasa we miss you. There must be something You must do somethingSo I introduced after school classes, so they would do their curriculum stuff then I will come in after school then I will, I will teach them uh uh uh a a a a two hour class. And from there I just decided you know what, this is the way of giving back to my people because um eh if I look at my journey uh from Durban to England for five years and then coming back to Cape Town, I needed to give back to my people. And um on top of that, the reason why I created this company is because of the experiences that I had, um uh uh travelling around and um the the the the positivity of of being in a dance company and the negativity of being in a dance company What is it that they teach you. And what is it that they don't teach you.	MS Sibonelo Dance Project
	So my company was created um um er er um um to actually help my people from dis- from disadvantaged	MS

15:07:25	communities to to to to actually be able to write proposals, to to train them professionally eh from the young age. Um um uh to to to make them understand how to register their own companies because we are not taught to do those things. In training we are trained dance steps but we are not trained to be independent, so the mostly you are [?] taught to be dependent instead of independent. So I created Sibonelo Dance Project to actually teach my people to be independent.	WS Personal
15:08:05	So what happened, what happened was that I I I began with uh with 30 students which were very young. Primary school level students. And I trained him for a year, without any performance. People will ask for them to come and perform and I said no because what I wanted to do was as I said to you Sibonelo means example, to set an exampleSo I when the example that I wanted to	MS
	set was to say you knowYoung kids can actually do	WS
15:08:33	professional stuff that's worthy to to be put on	Sibonelo
	professional stage. And it it it did work, because after a year when I put them on stage Sibonelo became big. And um so and then I was approached by professional dancers to say, but what about us, you you only doing this for kidsAnd that's when I introduced the the professional company. Um a- e- it's very funny how we're called Sibonelo, uh it's not a dance company it's a therapy, therapy companyWhere we get dancers who come from other companies who's been experiencing it's free if you can interview any of our dancers it's a free spaceIf you uh we we we like for example we we receive funding and if we can only pay for teacher for our dancers when they go and teach classes in the townships. Because we have uh programs and that in different townships in in Cape Town, um so and umUm um sorry. Um. So um.	Creativity
15:09:50	Yes. It's it's it's actually it's therapy because you know um I I've been in a dance company and I know how it works. Uh and I know how how dancers how how dancers how much dancers get paid, and there's this umI call it a sickness uh that happens with most dance companies where they think that when people work for them they own them. Here in Sibonelo we don't own anyone, so what we do, we realize that the money that we pay themFirst of all is not enough, you know so we allow them to go and do jobs outside whereby other companies don't allow. They don't all- We all- allow. For example if I can make an example, em two of my dancers, one of them is in	MS

15:11:23	'Firebird,' he was in my piece, 'Firebird' is going to pay him more money I said to him go, go and do 'Firebird'. We'll we'll carry on with the piece so so so so so it's a therapy in that way they they theyIt's not it's not me as as a leader who says you're doing this and you're doing that. They know that class starts at nine, they there at nine. If I'm not there at nine, they start class. Um. They know that um that it is important for them to to to be to to to live good lives, they need to take care of themselves, so there is no one saying that you need to come in the morning and sign in, uh you need to be class in class every dayBecause most of the time I I don't have money to pay them to come every day. But they come willingly, they go and teach classes, they they come we teach them how to write proposals, we teach them how to	Creativity Economics
	how to choreograph. We teach them how to how to be independent, you know, whereas, you know I I I've been in in many, many companies and the only thing that you are taught is getting to the studio and you're a dancer and that's all. You know we teach them to to do adminisadmin work. You know we teach them to so they can be able to write their proposal because that's what	
15:11:51	happensIt's very very very um it's very hurting you you know, to to train. Because people get trained and then when they finish their training they have to go and	C/U
15:12:11	find work. And in this country there's not many dance companies, so the way you find work is through writing your own proposal and putting up your own works. So if you don't know how to how to write proposals, then you don't, you don't have work.	WS
15:12:42	Um my my work is is pure African contemporary. It's	WS
	pure, African contemporary. Everything I do bows to Africa. It it um um we might do other kind of classes like	Creativity
	like contemporary contemporary uh which has a very classical side of it, but our work and our our our beliefs is like African. It'sWe um um if you if you if you um visit our website you'lll see that it says that Sibonelo is a a company which is truly South African and wants to, uh whatever in whatever they are doing, they want to uh, we want to um to to honor our own South African	Sibonelo
	dance with a little taste of contemporaryToday [?]	
	contemporary dance.	

15:13:46	Yes. Street. Ya. You you know when I say when when	MS
	say South African, in in my in th- in our dance	
	company we have people who have a background of	Creativity
	Pantsula, we have people who have background of	South African
	Zulu dance, we have people who have background of	
	of of of Setswana dance, who have background of	Fusion
	Hip Hop, who have background of of whatever. We	
	take all these col- this col- I meanThese different	
	forms of dance and we put together. So in in the	
	company we we don't have a particular style where	
	we say we stick with this style, we use everyone's uh	
	uh different styles so to come up with uh with a very	
	South African uh uh language.	
15:14:55	Um my my my work and uh you see the, I I I work	WS
	from narrative point of view. I I I create a narrative, I	Political
	create a story and um most of my work are very	
	political. Um. Uh. So when I choreograph I c- I I work	
	from the narrative, I create a story and then I create a	
	language. Eh. Um. I I Sometimes I feel um I feel that I	
	need of being honest, I think as choreographers, um uh up	
	and coming choreographers, or known choreographers,	
	there are certain individuals that hold powers. Uh and and	
	and we we most choreographers they beautiful	
	choreographers, I love their work. But we need to be	
	honest. Most choreographers wants to impress certain	International
15:16:00	individuals so they can be in the so-called global eh eh	
	eh eh dance world. Um where else, with myself to be	
	honest, I stay true to myself, I st- stay true to the story	
	of my people. Most of my of my work speaks about	
	the the I call it black painUh. It speaks about the	
	townships, it speaks about the the things that we	
	experience in the township. It speaks about the	
	sometimes the unfairness of of the systemIt also	
	speaks about the unfairness of the industry itself, you	
	know, uh and because there's lot ofThere's a lot of of	
	stuff that's going on within the industry where you see	
	yourself, where you see the same people receiving	
	funding, where you see same people, same group of	
	people umUh beingPut up there, soI I don't want	
	to talk so much about dance politics so yes.	

15:17:03	For this particular piece. Um. Wh- When we finish	MS
	rehearsals, when we do our evening rehearsals	
	IExcuse me, I drive, excuse me, I drive my kids home.	Politics
	Um um in my in my small Golf Five. You know, if I have	
	to do two trips I do two trips, if I have to do three trips	Bucket Toilet
	around the township I do three trips. But every Friday	
	when I drive around I see bucket toiletsYou know,	
	they are put there on the side of the road and they are	
	going to be collected I I I I once drove to to a a	
	school called Chris Hani to go and and I at that time I was	
	still a artist and resident for Department of of Education	
	in Western Cape and um I gave these kids homework, a	
	task to go and create something at home. And the	
	following day I came and uh students were intr- were	
	were showing me what they came up with and then this	
	one particular boy and I ask him to to show me what he	
	has doneAnd he said uh I didn't have space to do	
	itAnd I said but why? I said you can do it in your living	
	room? You can do it in whateverAnd he said when you	
	drive, when you drive to the school please look out the	
	windowAnd the following day I did that and you you	Poverty
15:18:44	you see this shack, a one room shackYou see there's	
	a father's clothes hangingThere's a mother's	
	clothesThere's a little one's clothesThere there	
	there you seeThe sizes of of clothing that had at	
	least five people stay in this one shack. So this piece	
	was was was was inspired by this thing, the	
	driving around the township, growing up in the	
	township, the things that I see there. The ov-	
	overcrowding, overcrowded schools, overcrowded	
	hospitalUm uh diseases, uh the killing, the crime. So	
	as you know the piece it's called Abangabonwa which	Abangabonwa
	means the unseenSo uh I created the piece of out	
	those experiences to say, you know for us to grow up	
	to be this age there must be something looking after	
	us, there must be something that is unseen that is	
	protecting us. That's where this piece comes from.	

15:20:18	Okay. Um um um Abangabonwa – The Unseen I- It's	WS
	umThe beginning part is they're sitting on this um	Abangabonwa
	um bucket toilets situated in the in the middle of	Apartheid
	shacks you knowIn my head I had a Saturday	Political
	Saturday morning and there's noises and there's	bucket toilets
	music playing and there's people making noises,	
	people drinking and you know, people sitting in the	Creativity
	toilet and they they're minding their own business you	,
	know. Um and and i- it's but at the same time it's	
	very political. It says our life is like being in the toilet,	
	weThe way we live as black people in the township,	
	i- i- is an unhealthy, it's an unhealthy situationAnd	
	um we need to be honest that the townships were not	
	created for a good cause. They were created to	
	suppress. So we need to be honest on that side. So the	
	piece speaks of um like, if you, they are sitting, sitting on	
	the on the on the toilet. When we are in the township, we	
	we are ourseleves, the pain that we feel, but when we get	
	out of the township, we put on a mask. When the people	
	look at youWe do um. You look at the people. Whether	
	you are an accountantWhether you are a lawyer,	
	whether you are um a dancer, whether you are an	
	actorWhen you come from the township a minute you	
	step into big theatres that are are are surrounded by by	
	by the people who are coming from good, uh healthy	
	lifeYou also become that kind of person, you also put	
	on a mask, but that's why the first piece was dealing with	
	with who we are in in the township. But when we get out	
15.22.06	we become something else and then a piece says in	
15:22:06	order for us to healWe need to actually deal with ourselves first and and and and work within our	
	painWork work work from inside, work us first. We we we can't we can't pretend all the time. We	
15:22:28	need to be honest to ourselves, you know. Um. So the	MS
13.22.20	the the second part of the piece is actually the pain	IVIS
	that people go through. You know, people being	
	addicted to drugs, the pain that they go through. The	
	the the mother, daughter, arguments that goes on in in	
	families. Because these stories were drawn from the	
	dancers. They were works- these stories were	
	workshopped from the dancers. So the the second part is	
	that pain that saying accept your pain, work through your	
	pain and um umYes?	
	·	

	Um the second part okay. This is when when people are	
	being themselves, this is this is likeThis is like	
15 22 22		MC
15:23:23	That that that's a part where, that's a third part. This is the third part of the piece. Or second part of the piece. [?]	MS creativity
	My dancers call it the second part, I call I the third part,	Cicativity
	um um that's when the unseen start working. Because	
	these people on the second part they've accepted their	
	pain and they they they are willing to work. Uh to work	
	this pain that they are feeling inside. So these unseen	
15:23:50	people who supposed, to supposedly are ancestors are	
	actually you know, they they can't see them. The	
	dancers can't see them, but they can see the dancers. I mean they are the young ones, you saw they they the	
	young ones. And and they are actually healing these	
	people. They are saying get this poison out of your	
	heads, get it out of your system, go and accept who	
	you are. By accepting who you are, that's the only way	
	you can heal. So that's why you see them that,	
	forcefully, they're forcing them to get rid of whatever	
	is inside them. And and by the by the end of the piece the dancers can't take it anymore and they fall	
	down on the floor. And that's when these, supposedly	
	ancestors start doing this process of initiationOf of	
	saying you've accep- you need to accept who you are.	
	Uh um um I made this choice because I I think you	
	know	
15.05.06	The choice of of of like can you repeat the question.	TTIO
15:25:26	In storytelling okay. Now um I made this choice of telling	WS
	these stories because I I think we um uh. There is no, there's too much of of this going on the street and	Politics
	protesting. And it's it's not helping. It has been done	Tonnes
	for many years and it's not helping. I remember I did the	
	the other piece called the um um Abadibisi [?] Uh and we	
	performed it outside on the street. And these people came	
	to me, this one lady came to me and saidThank you	
	very much that there is a person who still telling these	
	stories. Um I feel like within our industry, especially in dance, there's there's a lot of dance steps. Where else	
	we can tell these stories? People need to know these	
	storiesYou know, uh i- i- It's stories that we we we	
	that needs to be known. It's stories that need to be	
	shared. You know we we we can'tWe can't pretend	
	that it's all good good good good, when it's not,	
	you know. So I say my my company, I I believe that	
	we need to share these stories.	

	The staying that of of albert pain up up it's it's	
	The stories that of of black pain, uh uh it's it's	
	It's there. It needs to be known because we we we	
	can't pretend that everything is fine when it's not.	
	Because even in the industry things are not fine, you	
	know. I- i- it. Stories, it's very important for them to be	
	told.	
15:27:25	W- wh- h- what I do is that I I I I I sit down with the guy	MS
	that makes music for me, which is Elvis. So I have a	Music
	narrative, and then I I sit down with the guy that makes	
	music. Then I tell him what kind of a language that I want	
	to use, you know. Then we create music, then I go back	
	to the dancers and I introduce this language. Um um uh	
	um this time it was the flowing of the movement, the the	
	arms and and the softness of the body. So I introduce	
	that, as I said at the beginning, that uh, the dancers, they	
	vary from from different kind of of dances like	
	Pantsula, your traditional stuff, your your and your	
	whatever. So we combine thisThere's a process of	
15:28:14	workshops, we workshop until we come up with a certain	WS
10.20.1	language that we say this is the language that we use.	***
	And of course it's going to comprise of everything, you	
	know.	
15:28:47	UhmUhh haha. You you know when you're moving	WS
13.20.47	freely. You know when there there's certainWhen	**5
	you're telling a story there are places where as a as a	
	director or as a choreographer, where I say this needs to	
	be done like this, so you tell the story. Then at the end,	
	that's when you sayNow you've healed, be yourself.	
	That's when dancers being themselves, they are just	
	doing what they love and they just doing what they think	
	they do best. Well what I think they do best. So and so	
	it's it's freedom. It might be from that, from from the the experiences of competitions in the township, like	
	Pantsula competitions or Hip Hop competitions or or or	
	traditional stuff competition or singing competitionIt it	
	it it it can be coming from that um um that side of uh of	
15.20.14	of the township.	MS
15:30:14	Um um um oh oh um. Working on stage. Uh. Has its	MS Site specifie
	audience. It has the theatre goers, it it it's very	Site specific
	contained. It's it's for those certain people, people that	
	are the- theater goers. Site-specific is for everyone.	
	Ev- everyday people who walk up and down the	
	street. They stop and they watch your work. They	
	watch the work. So it does. So it's not restricted to to	
	rules or whatever, it's. It's outside there. Everyone	
	has access to it. Um. So ya we do a lot of that as well.	

in drama or in anything. We need to bring our youth along. We tend to forget our youth and by forgetting our youth which means the history is gone. The history doesn't keep going. So it's very important to teach the youth. It's very very important that you goBecause I understand for myself, like I have over 300 students that attend my my my Sibonelo Dance Project classes but how do you go about it? We go to the townships. We go to Delft, Khayelitsha, Nyanga, Langa,We go to these people. We find different groups, we teach them about uh uh uh dance. We teach them about life itself. We not saying they going to be dancers, but we are saying they need to be good citizens. You know, they need to understand who they are, they need to understand where the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whateverTeach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umI I I was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaeMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.	15:31:10	Oh what's important? We- ahWe we need. In dance, or	WS
along. We tend to forget our youth and by forgetting our youth which means the history is gone. The history doesn't keep going. So it's very important to teach the youth. It's very very important that you goBecause I understand for myself, like I have over 300 students that attend my my my Sibonelo Dance Project classes but how do you go about it? We go to the townships. We go to Delft, Khayelitsha, Nyanga, Langa,We go to these people. We find different groups, we teach them about uh uh uh dance. We teach them about life itself. We not saying they going to be dancers, but we are saying they need to be good citizens. You know, they need to understand who they are, they need to understand where the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whateverTeach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umI I I was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaeMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.	13.31.10	1	***5
youth which means the history is gone. The history doesn't keep going. So it's very important to teach the youth. It's very very important that you goBecause I understand for myself, like I have over 300 students that attend my my my Sibonelo Dance Project classes but how do you go about it? We go to the townships. We go to Delft, Khayelitsha, Nyanga, Langa,We go to these people. We find different groups, we teach them about uh uh uh dance. We teach them about life itself. We not saying they going to be dancers, but we are saying they need to be good citizens. You know, they need to understand who they are, they need to understand where the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whateverTeach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called cMaceMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		1 2 7	
doesn't keep going. So it's very important to teach the youth. It's very very important that you goBecause I understand for myself, like I have over 300 students that attend my my my Sibonelo Dance Project classes but how do you go about it? We go to the townships. We go to Delft, Khayelitsha, Nyanga, Langa,We go to these people. We find different groups, we teach them about uh uh uh dance. We teach them about life itself. We not saying they going to be dancers, but we are saying they need to be good citizens. You know, they need to understand who they are, they need to understand where the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whateverTeach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaeMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.			
youth. It's very very important that you goBecause I understand for myself, like I have over 300 students that attend my my my Sibonelo Dance Project classes but how do you go about it? We go to the townships. We go to Delft, Khayelitsha, Nyanga, Langa,We go to these people. We find different groups, we teach them about uh uh uh dance. We teach them about life itself. We not saying they going to be dancers, but we are saying they need to be good citizens. You know, they need to understand where the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whateverTeach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaeMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to So it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		, ,	
understand for myself, like I have over 300 students that attend my my my Sibonelo Dance Project classes but how do you go about it? We go to the townships. We go to Delft, Khayelitsha, Nyanga, Langa,We go to these people. We find different groups, we teach them about uh uh uh dance. We teach them about life itself. We not saying they going to be dancers, but we are saying they need to be good citizens. You know, they need to understand who they are, they need to understand where the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whatever Teach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaeMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So II and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itself:Um um um ya.			
attend my my my Sibonelo Dance Project classes but how do you go about it? We go to the townships. We go to Delft, Khayelitsha, Nyanga, Langa,We go to these people. We find different groups, we teach them about uh uh uh dance. We teach them about life itself. We not saying they going to be dancers, but we are saying they need to be good citizens. You know, they need to understand who they are, they need to understand where the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whateverTeach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaeMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So II and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult titselfUm um um ya.			
do you go about it? We go to the townships. We go to Delft, Khayelitsha, Nyanga, Langa,We go to these people. We find different groups, we teach them about uh uh uh dance. We teach them about life itself. We not saying they going to be dancers, but we are saying they need to be good citizens. You know, they need to understand who they are, they need to understand where the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whateverTeach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMacMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.			
Delft, Khayelitsha, Nyanga, Langa,We go to these people. We find different groups, we teach them about uh uh uh dance. We teach them about life itself. We not saying they going to be dancers, but we are saying they need to be good citizens. You know, they need to understand who they are, they need to understand where the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whateverTeach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMae eMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		1	
people. We find different groups, we teach them about uh uh uh dance. We teach them about life itself. We not saying they going to be dancers, but we are saying they need to be good citizens. You know, they need to understand who they are, they need to understand where the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whatever Teach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umI I I I was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaeMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
uh uh dance. We teach them about life itself. We not saying they going to be dancers, but we are saying they need to be good citizens. You know, they need to understand whore the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whateverTeach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaeMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		Delft, Khayelitsha, Nyanga, Langa,We go to these	
saying they going to be dancers, but we are saying they need to be good citizens. You know, they need to understand who they are, they need to understand where the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whatever Teach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaeMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		people. We find different groups, we teach them about uh	
need to be good citizens. You know, they need to understand who they are, they need to understand where the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whatever Teach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaemaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		uh uh dance. We teach them about life itself. We not	
need to be good citizens. You know, they need to understand who they are, they need to understand where the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whatever Teach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaemaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		saying they going to be dancers, but we are saying they	
the come from. You know, um. So it's very important because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whatever Teach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as um I I I I was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaeMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain people Certain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed to So it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itself Um um um ya.			
because um most of these professional classes are happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whatever Teach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as um I I I was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaemaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		understand who they are, they need to understand where	
happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whateverTeach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaemaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		the come from. You know, um. So it's very important	
need to take this to them, you know. And and and and and and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whateverTeach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaeMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		because um most of these professional classes are	
and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whatever Teach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaemaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		happening in the cities and parents cannot afford. So we	
and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not stuff that just you're there just to go and and and get them off the street and whatever Teach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaemaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.			
stuff that just you're there just to go and and get them off the street and whatever Teach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. 15:33:11 Yes. So as umIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaeMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		and and teach them the the proper techniques, not not	
off the street and whateverTeach them proper technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. Yes. So as umIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaemaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.			
technique so that in the future they can do something about their lives because it is very difficult out there. Yes. So as umI I I I was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaema the eMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.			
about their lives because it is very difficult out there. Yes. So as umIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaeMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.			
Yes. So as umIIII was born in a tent. As the township where I come from is called eMaemaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
township where I come from is called eMa- eMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.	15:33:11		MS
eMaThendeni [?] which means the tents. So I I and I grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		township where I come from is called eMa-	See 15:02:42
grew up in the shack and uh now it's beautiful houses and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		=	
and all that. But the background of of the township and the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.			Personal
the way that I grew up and it was difficult. It was very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		and all that. But the background of of the township and	
the Apartheid regime where um certain peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.			Apartheid
peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		very, very, very difficult. It was hard, it was during	_
and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		the Apartheid regime where um certain	
difficult growing up in in the township. And um and uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		peopleCertain people were allowed to do other things	
uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very difficult itselfUm um um ya.		and certain people were not allowed toSo it was very	
difficult itselfUm um um ya.			
		uh dance dance wise, having to go to dance was very	
4.5.04.00 77.11 0 1 1 (7		difficult itselfUm um um ya.	
15:34:20 Talking for hands (I presume?)	15:34:20	Talking for hands (I presume?)	

Timecode	Oscar 08.1	Topic/Comments
	My name is Oscar Buthelezi . O S C A R B U T H E L E	
	ZÏ	
12:00:57	Okay so um I started dancing in 1998 with the group	WS
	called Via Vosloorus in a township in Volurus. And uhm	

	I was doing like uhm uh African dance styles all of them	Personal
	uhm as well as Pantsula and Gumboots uhm we were	
	touring around uh South Africa and as well as	
	HollandAmsterdam um which is called Mundial	
	Festival. Um as I started um when I was seven. So my	
	family was not that supportive because they thought	
	like I should work in a governmentBecome a soldier	
	or police or like a doctor. But uhm you know when	
	somebody loves what um he wanna become, um no	
	one can stop you. So I used to come back from school	
	and just wash my uniform and then from four o' clock	
	I quickly run away um instead of doing my	
	homeworks. I run away and do uh dance lessons and	
	them come back at six and from six that's where I got	
	time to actually do my homeworksAnd uh my	
	parents come back uh from work and then they find	
	everything it's sorted in the house. So they never knew	
	that I was actually running uh to to do and take uh	
	dance le- um sessions. So uhm they only find out when	
	I was uhh ten somewhere thereWhen I was ten	
	yearsUhm. They said you should stop dancing	
	because um you won't go anywhere if you can actually	
	uhm break your leg or get an injury. What what else	
12.02.50	are you actually going to do because um dance actually	MC
12:02:50	requires you to actually move uhm and if you get an	MS
	injury or in some sort of accident how are you going to	
	actually support you family when you you	
	olderAnd I used to tell them that uhm in order to uh do	
	a great job is to actually love what you do. So I actually	
	kept on going and uhm they they eventually got tired of	
	telling me and sayYou know what, do what you	
	want and you will see in future when we no longer in	
	this world how you going to survive. But they actually	
	pushed it to my extremities that I actually achieved what I	
	wanted to become a	
	successful dancer, teacher and choreographer.	
	Which uhm now I'm not considering myself that I'm	
	already in that point but I'm actually still working um	
	closer to that.	
	Closer to that.	

12:03:50 Uhm so um... I was never raised by both parents. I was raised only by my father so uhm my father when I told Personal

12:03:57	him that uhm my first time when I went to Holland. He was likeOh so dance can actually take you overseasI think um there's something special with dance. And then that was over because he's that typical Zulu man. So everything that you do you actually needs to work from	MS
12:04:21	home which I believe um all uh human beings we actually needs uh to work from home and never forget your family and people that have raised you. So uhm my first time getting a stipend, that's where they actually opened their eyes, in 2011, when I was with 'Moving into Dance Mophatong'. Uh. That's where I actually got like um an income that I can actually go back home and say, you know what uh have this moneyWe can buy grocery I can be able now to buy myself toiletries and clothings. So that's where they actually sawLet's leave this person and see where uh he's going to end and we gonna support him. But uhm they were always there for me after I got the stipend even though they were not too sure uhm if I'm still going to reach the high point of uh choreography, dancer and a teacher um point. Uh. But uh, now they actually um closer to meMy father and my brother. They actually supporting me very much.	WS
12:05:34	Uhm so the only person that is always closer to me um is my brother. My father is uh staying in uh the KZN and uhm, he is looking after the the the village and uh uh the family as wellGrandmother and uhm young kids from uh my aunts and uh uh relatives. So my f- my brother is the one who's always next to me and whenever I perform he is always is there. Unfortunately as we this side he's working uh at WITS. So whenever I'm around Johannesburg he's always there and supporting me and even though he doesn't understand danceBut I actually try as much as I can to actually explain to him what is this work all aboutBut uh he's always there all the time for me and advising me to actually uhm go further with my career.	Wider

12:06:42	Uhm the only thing that I would say is that uh all the time	MS
	when we talk in the house would ask me uhm what was that piece all about. And I'm likeUhm. Well that's your duty to actually find out, because uhm whatever I I I move or I tell a story I actually don't wanna spoonfeed audience. Uh I want them to actually think harder because uhm whenever I create works I create works that can heal somebody sitting there without having to say it verballyBut um all the time when I do movements you should actually read um the story behind that uh concept or whateverTitle uh that I'm working on. So it's uh kind of more of uhm trying to train the other person who's sitting there out to actually um understand the way of artists, moversUh how they think because uhm as a dancer I can't actually say um my story that I'm trying to say uhm uh by	Creativity
	talkingBut I I express myself through movements . Um. So whatever I I actually try and uhm move a- about	
	uh its actually telling a story and uhm I think that's what's special about danceThat we actually trying to	
	portray whatever we wanna tell the audience or	
	somebody who's sitting out there or watching somewhere that uhm the dancers we actually um tell our messages by	
	uhm movem- movement	****
	So uhm as uhm it's like uhm it's a duet uhm so whenever it's started	WS
12:08:54	So uhm it's duet uhm it's 'Road'. Um. The reason why	MS
	I chose um the title 'Road' it's I wanted to actually explore all the thing that my father taught me. Um so	Road
	uh in the creation process I wanted to check uh the height and uh the body structureBecause my father is in the same height as as me and uh the body structure. And um so I wanted to find a person who actually uhm give me the same image um of my father. So I actually tried not to actually give it all and say this is road to successThis is road uh of obstaclesBut I wanted to actually incorporate all the roads that I've traveled with my father and actually put them onstage so I	Creativity Personal
	with my father and actually put them onstage so I	
	tried to take all the good things that uhHu- he used to show me and all the obstacles that I h- I've came	
	across uh with him. So that's why I actually said	
	'Road' so as you're watching you wer- you not gonna	
	see road um to to success or road uhm of um partying	
	or whatever but you're actually see layers of roads um	
	that uh each and every person can go through um if	

	they were never raised by uhm both parents.	
12:10:47	Uhm as I'm from a background of Pantsula, Zulu	MS
	dance uh like cultural uhm contemporary, Afro fusion as well and a bit of ballet so I wanted to actually fuse all those dance elements. Because when I, I was dancing I never chose that I wanna do African dance styles only but I I was versatile enough to actually try and grab as much as I can uhm to other dance elements. So I wanted to actually as I was uh working on uhm all the roads that I've travelled uhm I never chose that I wanna go to church or I don't wanna wash my uniformBut I actually tried and actually go to school, go to dance lessons, wash my uniform, clean	Creativity Personal
12:11:32	and cook because no one would do that for me So I thought uhm why not should I also do the same thing in my dance and actually fuse all the dance elementsThe acrobatic, like the ballet technique, the contemporary and all African dance styles and actually try and fuse all of themBecause I also think that they were also a road and like a journey to me to actually go and learn African dance styles and and move away and then go and learn contemporaryThat is also a road for me. So I I I try to actually try and fuse all the dance elements so that uh it becomes something new that people haven't seen beforeBec- such as I am explaining my my my lifestyleUm. No one knows about but uhm as you watch it in in dance you can see that this is a father, this is a sonUhm but how I tried to actually combine everything together was uhm trying to actually come up with something new that people haven't seen before. Because when you say you're going to watch a show um you see contemporary only but how can you go in one show like a 50 minutes presentation and see all dance elements at the same time while telling that message or a story.	Creativity
12:13:09	So uhm all the time I I believe yes I'm in the 21st century. I'm a Bornfree but I believe all time even if uh you older or younger but you still learn from each other um A younger person can learn a lot from the older one but the older one can learn a lot lot of things from the younger ones.	MS Bornfree

	Because the younger ones they actually explore and	MS
	uhm they actually uhm see lot of things in a different	Creativity
	way which uh they never think before they do	
	something they just throw themselves in the deep	
	end Which as a older person can actually think thatIf	
	I go there this is wrong a thing but younger person can	
	actually sayNo I wanna experience it myself um and	
	then I'll let um let myself go there and then I'll I'll have	
	got a chance to actually experience what's happening	
	there. So all the Bornfree's uh normally actually try to	
	take uhm a step ahead and actually try something new	Bornfree
	and uhm get the experience there and then come back and	
	and impart [?] to the others that if you go there it's not a	
	good place but it's your choice to actually go there and	
	experiences and you'll let us know after what happened.	
12:15:03	Uhm for me I believe uhm yes uh things are	WS
	changingBut all the time it's the circular uh kind of uh	Bornfree
	thingy because uhm something can happen here	Road
	nowBut it can still happen in 20 years uh but it can	Personal
	happen in a different way but it's still the same thing so	
	this thing it's like circular form. So it's like uhm as uhm	
	'Road' uh is busy performing uhm yes I	
	choreographed it here now uh as a BornfreeBut	
	uhm it was happening back then uh uh by saying uhm	
	father raising a child. Or it was happening back then	
	even in in um government sector. Um there are those	
	bigger people in in government who are teaching uh the	
	upcoming uh leaders. Um they are teaching them about	
	history of South Africa or the world generally but um	
	those people that are teaching they are actually gonna	
	become those leadersAnd the leaders will be training	
	the other upcoming ones so it's the same uh kind of uh a	
	ball. Which uh as I'm actually trying to uhm s- uhm heal	
	the other souls which is raising uhm a child uhm it was	
	happening back thenUm parents would raise uhm kids	
	and uh they would show them where the right way to go	
	or the wrong way not to go toBut it's still happening	
	even now. Even in a government everywhere in the world	
	it won't stop anymore but it actually um keeps on	
	changing and happening in a different way.	

	Oscar File name = Use July 08 Oscar and KG600)1F9	
12:17:01	So more kind of a theatre stuff um that I actually grew up next to It's more of a In one side uh of it so it's kind of more a disciplined space because there's lights and everyone is sitting in a certain way, and you actually need to present	MS
12:17:07	but in terms of site specific it's actually where you actually come out of your comfort zone and try and do uh new stuff that people haven't seen before Which is uh kinda um in an artistic level can actually open um yourself out and you can come out of that box and you can break those boundaries. To actually create stuff and you become also creative um i- in your own perspective of seeing things uh in a theatre form. But i- you actually try and use whatever you see in that space um and try and be creative to actually try and move uh and use all the objects and uh things that you can see in that space which is actually giving a platform to the outside uh people to actually view dance in a different way. Because 'Road' I also performed 'Road' uh in a balcony so um it it felt different because I used to perform it in a dif- uh theatre which there are lights and music and it it it's different there. Uh you. So when I I went to perform in a balcony, it was outside, without lights, just the sunshine there and uh people would actually see uh it in a different way. Like oh I'm seeing this people flying just uh jumping from a balcony and also I performed a 'Road' in a mall space and in escalators. So um my partner would go on that escalators and while I'm going uh down with the other one and it was so sensational in such a way that even the young ones uh that have never been in a theatre or the old one. Or they can actually, um the older one can never allow their kids to go to dance lessons because maybe they don't take dance as a profession, but um that there is where I was performing it. I I'm sure they actually sorta thought um dance uh can be such a career and uh their kids can be safer from uh doing drugs and um sort of bad things uh in in communities. So uh they actually uh received it in a good mannerThat um dance can uh not be done only in theatre where they can w- they won't see it or they can only see it in TV.	Road

12:19:39	But we can actually take dance into like streets and uh	MS
	in parks, uh train station, in taxis, um at the airports, and just perform outside so that other people are not familiar with dance and site specific can actually	Site Specific
	indulge more in arts and uh they can actually feel um the spirit of of dance. Because I think dance, it's	Creativity
	where we actually meet. Um. Because everyone is a dancer in the world. Whenever you move you are	
	actually dancing. So I believe everyone is a dancer and we actually shouldn't forget that, and when you fuse	
	m- music and dance you actually heal yourself. And heal your soul.	
12:21:13	Okay. So uhm Sylvia Glasser Magogo is the founder of	WS
	'Moving into Dance'. And she's the one who started uh 'Moving into Dance' in a garage, which back then uhm	Sylvia Glasser
	uh they wouldn't want uhm like blacks uhm mingle with whites uh so she's the one who actually broke all the	Afro fusion
	things down so sh- uh they would go in the garage and per- and rehearse there and perform there. And uh if they	
	see blacks they would lock them in a room somewhere,	
	and um the police would come they would come in the house and check and that's the story that they've shared	
	and we've seen it in um Sylvia's documentaries. And uhm so that's where the company began um in a garage	
	so she's the one who startedUh actually trying to um fuse all African dance styles in terms of um mingle them	
	together and Africans coming together with whites, um to	
	break all the the separation between black and whites, and Indian, Coloureds as well. So she tried as much as	
	she can to fuse all the the African dance styles, and came with the word Afro fusion. So she was fusing all the	
	African dance styles and um 'Moving into Dance' was the only company that was specializing with, here in	
	South Africa, to to actually do Afro fusionWhich is	
	where you do all African dance styles but inside fusing um the aspect and the element of ballet, contemporary	
	while using um African elements, so which is more of embracing gravity. And always whenever you work you	
	should actually embrace gravity, instead of being up there. So um, even now um we still living that um um	
	Magogo's legacy, Sylvia. That we actually we need to take Afro-fusion to another level, and um we're still	
	trying as much as we can to actually uh live that but trying to fuse um the recent styles that are happening in	
	the world.	

view my my work before I went to Germany to win the award. She worked with me and and um also uh took me	Afro Fusion
back to say you know what, remember what we actually specialize onIt's Afro fusion, you need to embrace gravity, whenever you move you need to actually embrace gravity because it's Afro fusion and so you	
need to have that element of African.	
12:24:42 So uh the Kurt Jooss Prize Um. It's happening uh in	MS Kurt Jooss Prize

So we performed and then they decided who was the winner and they went to the boardroom, but us the performers and the choreographers we didn't know uh who was the winner. They went out and then eight o'clock at night we were performing um for the audience, a 400 seater theater. We performed for them and then um we finished, the audience went to the canteen to actually vote. There were three boxes. Oscar. Eval and Alexandra. So uhm the audience were to choose who they felt could be the winner for the audience prize award. So unfortunately they were voting and uhm already the jury uh knew who was the winner because they judged already during the day. So they came back all of them...They said we will start with the audience award, and they were talking in German and I couldn't understand what they were saying because there was no one who was trans- uh translating for me, so I heard my name, like Oscar Buthelezi. And I thought maybe they were like mentioning all the choreographers that are in top three, uh but they said come and receive your award. And I went there and I said uh thank you god uhm at least I'm going back to South Africa with something. Um. And then they told us that now we are going to the main prize which is 12:28:50 the Kurt Jooss prize, um it's the main one. It's the MS biggest award uh in the world for choreography and Kurt Jooss Prize and uh dancing uhm and then they said they said the the Kurt Jooss Prize goes to Oscar Buthelezi and I literally cried um...Because I felt like something went 12:28:58 off um out of um my shoulders because uhm I always Zoom to C/U dreamed of becoming a best teacher, dancer and a choreographer and I felt like my dream came true. Um. And the jury said it's the first time one person scoops all the awards and it's been happening in 18 years. It's going to be in history in Germany and all over the world, and as well it's the first time an African person wins uh this award since, in 18 years. So they said my work was really pure and um it was something that they've never seen it before and they would love for me to actually create works likes that and they would love to actually see those kind of work, because that's what they call it, dance. We are actually dancing and actually trying to fuse all the dance elements that are in the arts industry and and dance as well. So they said they were blown away and um they would love to actually see that kind of work um more oftenly in the art industry.

	So um it was like an humbling moment and um I still can't believe even now that I've won it umBecause that's what I wanted to to to become, like uh successful in dance and actually give back to my community where I come from because we don't have such um uh recognition and as well as resources to actually take our dance to another level. So I'm really looking forward to actually give back to the community, and whatever I've learnt to actually share with them and to also go outside in the world and teach workshops and actually receive more um to other choreographers and teachers.	Community
12:32:19	Oh. So um as I was born in Vosloorus and raised in Vosloorus. And um it's a dusty township um so all the time I would go um to the rehearsals which is like uh an hour away from my house. So I would walk all the time to go there and rehearse, and I never complained that uhm I'm walking this uhm uhm this hour and then when I get there I need to rehearse and use my energy and then come back. So every day you go to school, come back from school you're exhausted and you think of doing your hope work and then sleep. But I used to come back from school, and wash my uniform and run to the rehearsals. And then come back uh and do my homeworks as well and actually iron my uniform. And then wake up in the morning. Um And so that um route actually got used to it, uh which um my friends that I grew up with they actually told themselves that we can't do this anymore because we're not getting um paid for it. And we are not receiving any funds from it but um I told myself that you know what, I'm gonna make it in the world because um, in order to be successful just take risks and um love what you do and work at it and just stay humble all the time while you do it. So um I kept on going, kept on going and from all my friends that I grew up with um in a in a in the community group I think we were like 50. And I'm the only one who actually managed to to be recognized all over the world.	WS Personal
12:34:28	Yes because um it's like a dusty township and there's not enough uh recognition and there's not enough resources um in terms of job opportunities. So um when you finish school the only thing that you should do, you should actually go to the university and find a job in a government sector.	MS Personal

12:35:44

Which is that's where you you will actually be respected in the township, when you you work for the government because you become permanent um you know that when you retire there's something that you're going to get for your for your children. Um and for me they use to like see me [?] me by saying you are a dancer, so you just an entertainer for...of some sort. So you dance for music uhh videos or something and then they pay you peanuts. But I never thought of that and I said um you know what, I'm I'm the one who's going to change that mentality from my community. That they shouldn't think of that dance is just an entertainment and they can use it just to entertain in parties or like in events. But I'll take it um and make it like uhm the upcoming youth and my generation to think that they can actually make a living out of it, um so all the time um whenever I go back to my township, they always look up to me and they always say... I think I should leave my government job and I should come and join dance. Which is, it's so inspirational but um the journey that I've travelled wasn't easy. So I always uh tell them that it's never easy as you think, that you see me on TV now, they're telling you that I'm in Europe, they're telling you I'm in South America, um it's n- it wasn't easy. Even now it's not easy, you need to be dedicated and just love what you are doing and just **keep on working hard.** Because I'll tell them that I work from nine o'clock to five o'clock, full eight hours, every day. From Monday to Friday. That's my profession, always standing, always working um which is exhaust...Uh It needs uh full attention, um you need to watch your health, h- what you eat, where you go, um w- which people you mingle with. You need to take care of your body because your body, it's it's the tool to actually um produce those works and all the time they say so you just jive, or just dance uh every day...Wow you have a beautiful work. And I'm saying it's not as easy as you think, uh because you, um they also get exhausted by sitting in a chair at the computer and just pressing the computer every day. Uh which is um I appreciate their work, but um if they would look at my work and say you just dance every day, um it's a beautiful work...They don't know how much energy it's needed to st- to stand for eight hours and just dance.

Personal

12:37:41	And lift those bodies, and also dance across the space and research uh ah at the same time, because you can't just dance uh and say I'm a dancer, choreographer and a teacher without researching and don't know how to actually uh choreograph. Um. So you need to um go and research, go out and watch, uh acting and uh research about music. Because all of those things, you can't be a dancer that doesn't know how to act. So you need to go for acting lessons as well as watch uh the actors, how they act uh because you also fuse those things and as well as music. You you actually need to dance for a music. Um. So you need to research about all of those things so that it makes dance. So dance actually needs three times more um like normal uh work that somebody does. So it it needs extra energy.	
12:38:59	Um for for my future um I still have a long journey to	MS
	go and um the only thing that can actually sustain me	
	is to stay true to myself, believe in myself and to	Personal
	actually work to my extremities and excavate more into	
	my careerAnd um to advise the upcoming um dancers	
	or somebody who wants to take uh dance as a career, um	
	you just need to be disciplined and take care of your	
	body, um all the time. Um research, um wi- without	
	going to YouTube and still steps and do the same choreography of somebody that uh it's uploaded to	
	YouTube. But uh watch videos um and dance uh	
	choreographies to inspire you and try and come up with	
	something that people haven't seen before, which is	Creativity
	whenever I tour around the world. I I I go and uh	International
	watch Chinese dance, I go to Europe and watch uh uh	
	uh uhm other dance uh styles. But I don't come back	Fusion
	to South Africa and do what I've seen. But I try as	
	much to take one detail of a style and try and find uh	
	centres where they actually maybe teach Chinese	
	dance. And actually learn that particular movement	
	and try and in-, co-operate with uh African dance.	
	And try and modify it in a different way so that it becomes new and fresh, um because I can't say I already	
	have a signature now. But um a signature it's something	
	that always changingBus but um it actually needs to go	
	back to the roots and see the detail of it, where it comes	
	from. This is African dance or Afro fusion, but it's fused	
	with this kind of dance elements which makes it	
	something uhm uh different.	

So all the time uh we need to actually stay true to ourselves and um always uh put yourself in shoes that I'm always learning. Don't take yourself in that level that I'm already uh knowing uh something. But if you sthink you know something, that's where you are killing your you your dance uh career. So we actually need to train all the time. So if you know a step don't relax and say oh I know how to do um three turns now, but uh try and work harder to do four. So uh that you improve uh uh your your dance um moves. And as well just to advise um other people out there to say uh dance you can take it as a career. And it's a very healthy um kind of an environment, because your body stays healthy. You you you become active, and everything about yourself becomes healthy and you actually check where you you go. You check what you eat. So you become healthy and you live longer. So everyone in the world is a dancer, and a-s- always know that we are all dancers and dancers actually try as much as they can to actually become one thing in the world.

12:42:58 | Filming of talking for hands